

CONFERENCE

Price and Specification Guide



**EFFECTIVE MARCH 1ST, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE
OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS
KRUG PRICE LIST.**

krug

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CONFERENCE

i	Connexus™
ii	Connexus™ Planning
iii	Preconfigured Standard Modules
v	Preconfigured Large Modules
vi	Custom Connexus™ Planning
viii	Port Options - Plate Mounted
2	General Information
12	Millennium
22	Stratford
44	Nexus
46	Can Can
48	VIRTU Conferencing
208	Index

CONNEXUS™

Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

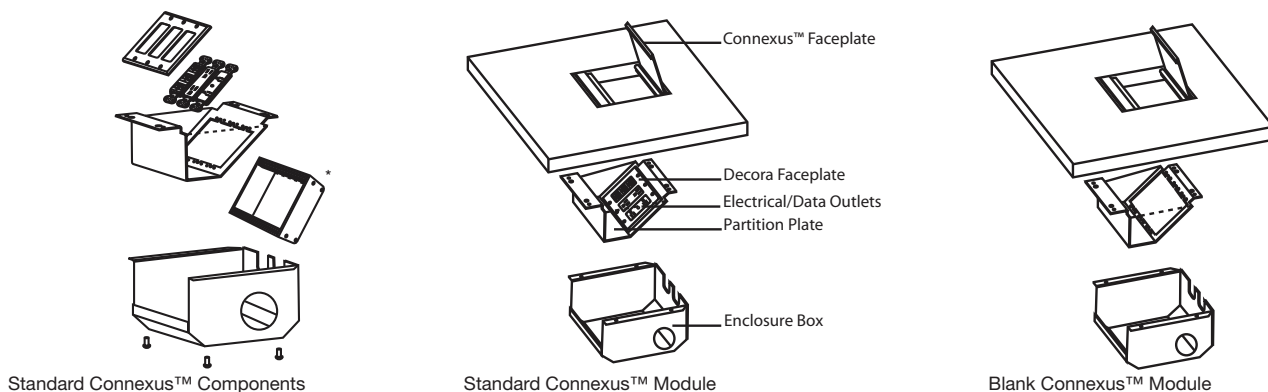
The faceplate of Connexus™ is available in either Glass or Aluminum and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus™ offers 11 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased with just electrical ports with blank data ports. Connexus™ also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the snap-in or plate mounted port options.

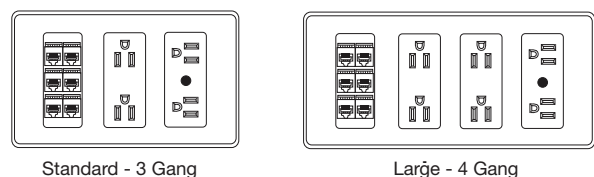
All corded units can be modified to allow the units to be hard wired by an electrician and data ports can be reconfigured easily when desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

*All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. All modifications must be done by a qualified electrician.

The label drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the underside of the top with the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module. Please note, enclosure boxes are not required when modules are enclosed in a base. Enclosure boxes are not supplied with Connexus™ modules; they must be ordered separately when required.



CONNEXUS™ SIZES



Connexus™ modules may be specified in Standard or Large sizes.

Standard modules are available in 7 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Standard configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8". Depth on Standard module is 4.5".

Large modules are available in 4 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Large configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8". Depth on Large module is 4.5".

CONNEXUS™ | PLANNING

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. An optional utility a/c power outlet is available on the back surface of the outlet box.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code. Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site must be performed by a licensed electrician. Connexus™ units can be ordered with an optional utility outlet, which is located on the bottom side of the Connexus™ unit and underneath the work surface. Other Connexus™ products could employ these utility outlets as a source of power. In this scenario, it is solely the responsibility of the end user to assure that proper circuit protection is in place that never exceeds the 15 Ampere Circuit Breaker Rating.

CONNEXUS™ FIELD TABLE CUT-OUT KIT (ONLY REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATIONS AFTER TABLE PURCHASE)

3 Gang CONFIELD3 \$300

4 Gang CONFIELD4 \$300

ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

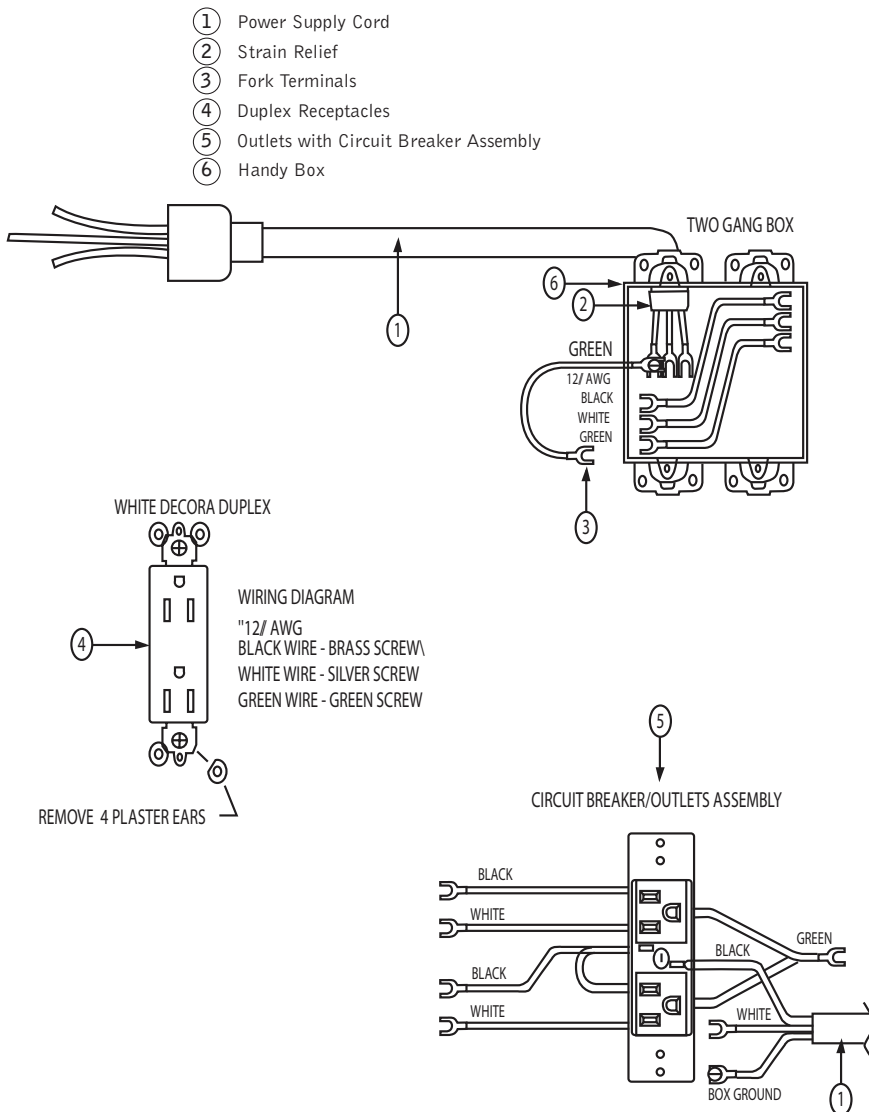
Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (16' & 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

Note: Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.

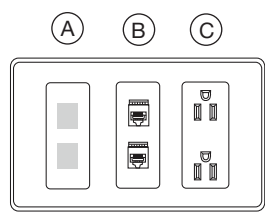
HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

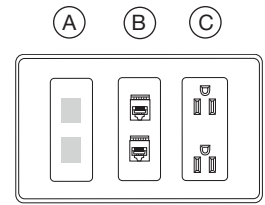


CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

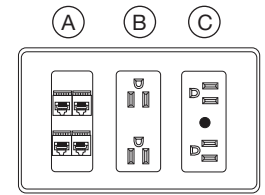
Standard - 3 GANG



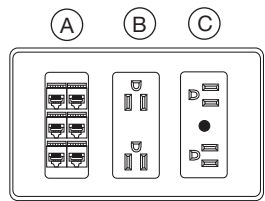
- (A) (2) Blanks (for future use)
- (B) (2) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (C) (2) AC power ports



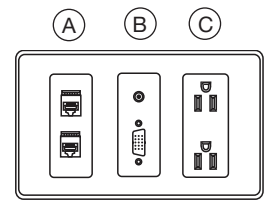
- (A) (2) Blanks (for future use)
- (B) (1) RJ11 port
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (C) (2) AC power ports



- (A) (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (B) (2) AC power ports
- (C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker



- (A) (2) RJ11 port
(4) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (B) (2) AC power ports
- (C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker



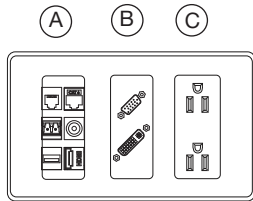
- (A) (1) RJ11 port
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- (B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini
(1) VGA Type 15 pin HD
- (C) (2) AC power ports

Port Options	Model #	List Price	
		Aluminum	Glass
BASIC DATA	62 CON BD	\$660	\$730
(A) (2) Blanks (for future use)			
(B) (2) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
BASIC VOICE DATA	62 CON BV	\$640	\$710
(A) (2) Blanks (for future use)			
(B) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
EXPANDED DATA	62 CON ED	\$810	\$880
(A) (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
(B) (2) AC power ports			
(C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker			
EXPANDED VOICE/DATA	62 CON	\$830	\$900
(A) (2) RJ11 port (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
(B) (2) AC power ports			
(C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker			
BASIC MULTIMEDIA	62 CON BM	\$750	\$820
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
(B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
(C) (2) AC power ports			

ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the \$200 per Connexus™.

CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

Standard - 3 GANG



- (1) RJ11
(1) RJ45
(1) Fiber Optic LC Duplex
(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini
(1) USB "A"
(1) HDMI

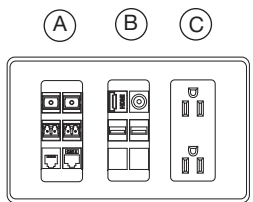
- (1) DVI-I
(1) VGA

- (2) AC power ports

DATA & MULTIMEDIA

62 CON DM

List Price	
Aluminum	Glass
\$1030	\$1100



- (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex
(2) Fiber Optic LC Duplex
(1) RJ11
(1) RJ45

- (1) HDMI
(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini
(2) USB "A"
(2) Blanks

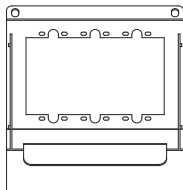
- (2) AC power ports

BASIC FIBRE OPTIC & MULTIMEDIA 62 CON BF

\$990

\$1060

ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the \$200 per Connexus™.

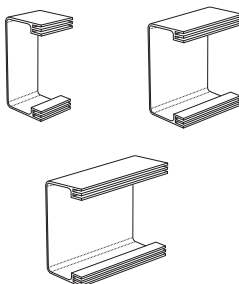


STANDARD BLANK MODULE

62 CON X1

\$80

Please see page 2 for information on hard-wiring on site
Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.



DUPLEX OUTLET ENCLOSURE

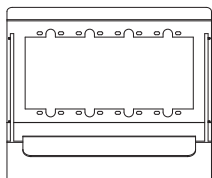
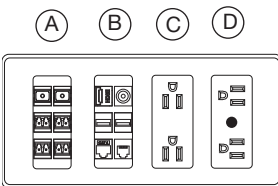
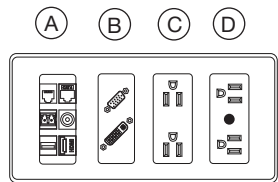
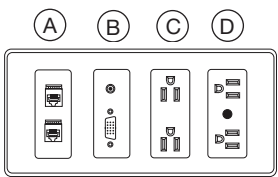
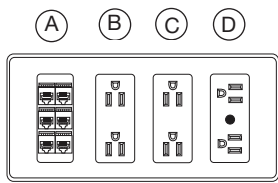
To be used when adding
duplex outlets to existing
Connexus™ Modules.

62 CON OUTBOX-1
62 CON OUTBOX-2
62 CON OUTBOX-3

\$30
\$40
\$50

CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED LARGE MODULES

Large - 4 GANG



Port Options	Model #	List Price	
		Aluminum	Glass
NETWORK AND POWER CENTRE	62 CON NP	\$1010	\$1070
(A) (6) RJ-45 ports			
(B) (2) AC power ports			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER	62 CON B2	\$925	\$985
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port			
(B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini with 2x Power (1) VGA type 15 pin HD			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
DATA & MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER	62 CON DM2	\$1210	\$1270
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (1) 1 Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) 1 3.5mm Stereo Mini (1) 1 USB "A" (1) 1 HDMI			
(B) (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA	62 CON EF	\$1260	\$1320
(A) (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (4) Fiber Optic LC Duplex			
(B) (1) HDMI, (1) Stereo 3.5 Mini (2) USB "A", (1) RJ45 (1) RJ11			
(C) (2) AC power port			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			
LARGE BLANK MODULE	62 CON X2	\$90	

Large Connexus™ modules cannot be specified in conjunction with an 18" diameter base. Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.

ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the \$200 per Connexus™.

CONNEXUS™ | CUSTOM CONNEXUS™ PLANNING

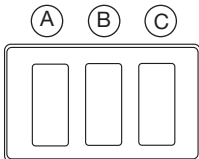
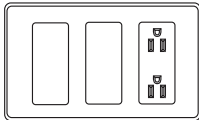
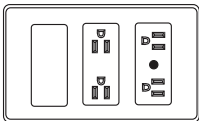
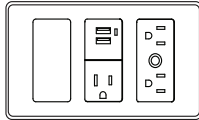
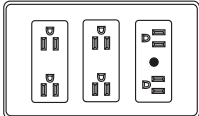
Planning a custom Connexus™ unit is easy when following these 6 simple steps.

STEP ONE: Select the quantity of AC power ports or AC power ports with USB Charging (select configurations only) that are required.

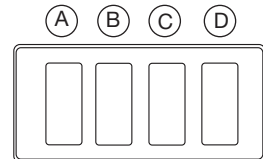
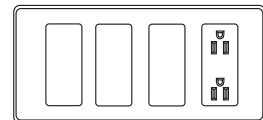
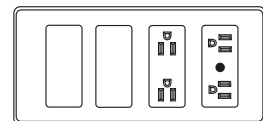
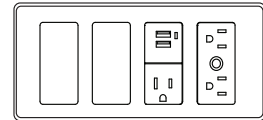
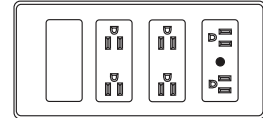
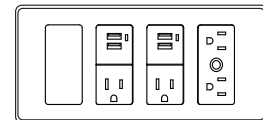
Power modules must always be positioned starting from the right side of the unit. For example, 3 gang Connexus™ can have a power module located in position C with data ports in position A and B, or power can be located in position B and C with data port in position A, or position A,B and C can have all power ports or all data ports. Please note, 4 gang Connexus™ are not available with power ports located in position A.

On select configurations shown below, USB charging outlets are available. These charging outlets allow a user to charge most personal electronic devices without the need for any special power adapter or a computer - simply plug in your device with any compatible USB cable. This component has 2 USB charging slots that supply 5V DC at 700mA. Comes with a charging indicator light, as well as a standard 120 volt simplex receptacle on the bottom portion of the component.

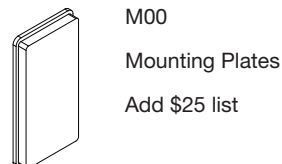
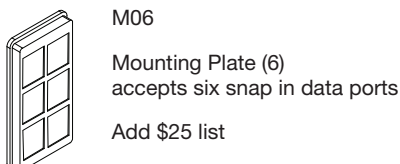
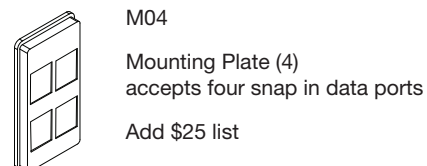
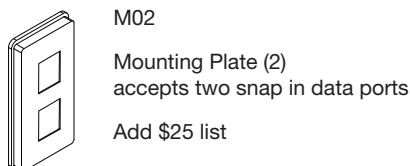
Standard Connexus™

	3 Gang: Data ports only E300 - Standard Data Ports	\$50
	3 Gang: AC Power Port E31S - Standard Outlet E31U - Standard & Utility Outlets	\$350 \$375
	3 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E32S -Standard Outlet E32U - Standard & Utility Outlet	\$460 \$485
	3 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E32SC - Standard Outlet E32UC - Standard & Utility Outlet	\$610 \$635
	3 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E33S - Standard Outlet E33U - Standard & Utility Outlet	\$560 \$585

Large Connexus™

	4 Gang: Data Ports only E400 - Large Data Ports	\$105
	4 Gang: AC Power Port E41S - Large Outlet E41U - Large & Utility Outlets	\$395 \$420
	4 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E42S - Large Outlet E42U - Large & Utility Outlets	\$515 \$540
	4 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E42SC - Standard Outlet E42UC - Standard & Utility Outlet	\$665 \$690
	4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E43S - Large Outlet E43U - Large & Utility Outlets	\$550 \$575
	4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E43SC - Standard Outlet E43UC - Standard & Utility Outlet	\$700 \$725

STEP TWO : There are two data options available; Plate mounted ports (page 9) or Snap-in ports (page 11). Snap-in ports are available in configurations of two, four or six. Choose the faceplate below that meets your data requirements. If an odd number of Snap-in ports are required, a blank port needs to be selected when the opening is not in use.



CONNEXUS™ | CUSTOM CONNEXUS™ PLANNING

STEP THREE: Choose the Plate mounted port (page viii) or Snap-in ports (page x) options for non-powered positions. As an aid, use the chart below to help design and build your Connexus™ to meet the rooms needs. Use the check boxes and list the components from page viii through page x on the lines below.

Standard Connexus™

A

☐ POWER

OR

☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT

OR

☐ SNAP-IN PORTS

B

☐ POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING

OR

☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT

OR

☐ SNAP-IN PORTS

C

☐ POWER

OR

☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT

OR

☐ SNAP-IN PORTS

Large Connexus™

A

☐ POWER

OR

☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT

OR

☐ SNAP-IN PORTS

B

☐ POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING

OR

☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT

OR

☐ SNAP-IN PORTS

C

☐ POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING

OR

☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT

OR

☐ SNAP-IN PORTS

D

☐ POWER

OR

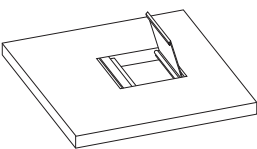
☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT

OR

☐ SNAP-IN PORTS

STEP FOUR: Select the Connexus™ Cover (Aluminum or Glass)

Standard Connexus™

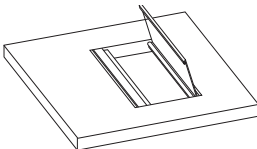


3 GANG

3CCA	Aluminum
3CFG	Glass
3C00	No Lid

\$250 list
\$310 list

Large Connexus™



4 GANG

4CCA	Aluminum
4CFG	Glass
4C00	No Lid

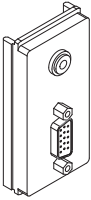
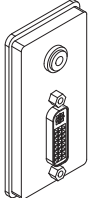
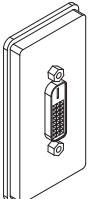
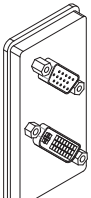
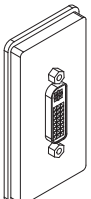
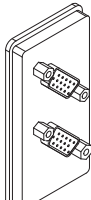
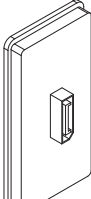
\$260 list
\$320 list

STEP FIVE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base.
If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your order and add the \$200 per Connexus™.



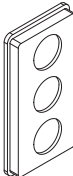
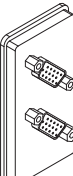
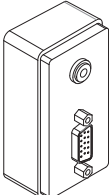
STEP SIX: Calculate the total list price for the custom Connexus™ by adding the following prices:

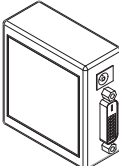
- Connexus™ Box with required AC Power Ports
- Faceplate (Snap-in Ports Only)
- Snap-In Ports or Plate Mounted Data Ports
- Enclosure Box (if required)
- Connexus™ Lid (Aluminum or Glass)

CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

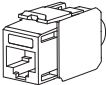


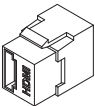



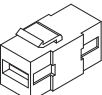
PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	P01	VGA & 3.5 STEREO MINI - Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	\$95
	P02	DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & 3.5 STEREO MINI - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	\$140
	P03	DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL) - Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	\$90
	P04	DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & VGA - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	\$180
	P05	DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	\$115
	P06	VGA-2 - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	\$110
	P07	DISPLAYPORT - Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals. Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.	\$110

CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS


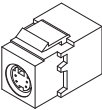
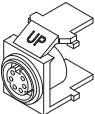
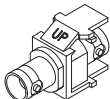
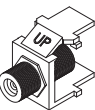

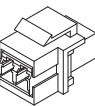

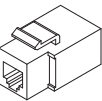

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	P08	MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD - Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	\$150
	P09	MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2 - Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	\$220
	P10	3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH - Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.	\$35
	P11	VGA-to-BNCx2 - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.	\$360
	P12	INPUT VGA & 3.5 Stereo (POWERED) - VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit.	\$880

PORT ACCESSORIES	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	DVIR	DVI-REPEATER - Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.	\$695

CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		RJ-45 - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	\$30
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		RJ11 - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	\$20
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	S03	3.5 STEREO MINI - 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	\$60
	S04	HDMI - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	\$115
	S05	RCA-LEFT - RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	\$25
	S06	RCA-RIGHT -RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	\$25
	S07	RCA- VIDEO - RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	\$25
	S08	USB-A - Full size USB “A” style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	\$40

CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	S09	3 PIN MINI XLR - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.	\$490
	S10	S-VIDEO - S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	\$45
	S11	PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN) - PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	\$55
	S12	BNC - BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	\$30
	S13	F-TYPE - F-Type (DSL,Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.	\$25
	S14	FIBER OPTIC SC - Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.	\$30
	S15	FIBER OPTIC LC - Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.	\$60
	S16	USB-MINI B - USB "Mini B" style connection. Connector is a female "Mini B" input and a male "A" output (back side of Console interface).	\$90
	S17	RJ12 (White) - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.	\$195
	S00	BLANK COVER - Blank covers are required when port is not in use.	\$10
		NOTE: Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.	

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Prices include shipping to territorial warehouse. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders.

Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est
1.888.578.KRUG
1.519.748.5177 fax

Order Acknowledgements

Each order will be acknowledged via email or fax. This acknowledgement is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgements for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Cancellation

A cancellation can be made only by expressed agreement with Krug. A cancellation fee may be incurred for restocking.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG
Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1-888-236-4783
Web: www.krug.ca
Email: solutions@krug.ca

Installation Support

For assistance please contact Customer Service at 1-888-578-5784 and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textile (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and colour fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood colour variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in colour should be expected. Repair or replacement of any defect covered by the Krug warranty will be made at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period.

This warranty policy does not apply to defects resulting from negligence, misuse, alteration, improper cleaning, stains or accidents. Krug's judgement will be final in all matters concerning the condition of the furniture, the cause or nature of the defect, and the necessity or manner of repair.

Although Krug ensures the highest quality workmanship in all of its products, Krug does not warranty against normal wear, fading, or damage that has occurred during the life of Krug leather upholstery. All leather pulls with use, especially in soft seating applications. Puddling and stretching is generated by repeated use and is a hallmark of genuine leather and not considered a defect.

Krug is not responsible for the damage or degradation of product that may occur due to extreme hot or cold temperatures after it has left Krug.

Krug product should not be exposed to any extreme hot or cold temperatures during its life. All products should be stored in climate-controlled warehousing and should be transported on climate-controlled trailers and containers, in order to protect its integrity. Trailers and containers should not be used for storage of products. Products should remain in a climate-controlled environment until the time that transport commences, and should be moved into a climate-controlled environment as soon as transport is completed. Exposure to extreme heat or cold temperatures voids the Krug warranty.

This warranty applies to products sold in North America only, and is made by Krug only to the original purchasers acquiring our products through authorized Krug dealers, directly from Krug, or from others specifically authorized to sell our products. Exceptions to Krug's 10 year warranty program include Thelma and Louise stacking chairs which have a limited warranty of one year, as well as Capri stacking chairs which have a limited warranty of two years from the date of purchase. Seating products intended for 24 hour usage receive a warranty of 3 years from date of purchase.

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. Export packaging is provided at an upcharge of 5% of the net selling price per item.

Export packaging is **STRONGLY RECOMMENDED** for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada
 - (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation
- Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Please contact Customer Service for specifications or any other assistance regarding export packaging.

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory, with freight pre-paid to the destination (dealer's dock or territorial warehouse). Customers must select a standard delivery location for their orders.
2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer.
3. When a Krug territorial warehouse is selected as the default delivery location, it is understood that Krug pays freight cost to the territorial warehouse only, and no further. The Customer is responsible for all charges from this point.

4. Krug utilizes truck carriers that are dedicated office furniture specialists.
5. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.
6. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled.
7. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged.

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance.

If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Centre. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery,

along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened.

Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Testing

All Krug Conference products meet or exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-1998.



Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided.

Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted.

Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Care and Maintenance

Wood Finishes

Although Krug's extensive finishing process ensures a durable finish on all our products, there are several steps that can be taken to protect and prolong the life and beauty of the finish. Protect the top by placing felt pads on the bottom of any accessories and mechanical equipment. Rubber and oil will permanently mark surfaces. Use a desk pad to prevent possible damage and imprinting caused by writing instruments and sharp objects. Dust only with a clean, dry cloth, going with the grain. Clean any marks with a damp cloth, using a small quantity of mild soap or detergent.

Do not use any wax-based polish, spray or silicone. Eventually, a film will build up and discolour the top. Do not place your furniture in a position of permanent exposure to direct sunlight.

Frosted Glass

Krug frosted glass doors, tabletops, modesty panels and privacy screens are susceptible to finger print grease residue when the frosted side of the glass is touched. If possible wear latex gloves when installing or moving frosted glass.

To clean simply wipe with an ammonia based cleaner using a microfibre cloth. The key in cleaning frosted glass is to clean the whole inside surface so that it will appear uniform with no streaking. Frosted glass is cleaned basically the same way as regular glass but the inside frosted surface may need to be wiped a couple of times in order to get all of the dirt/grease out of the fine pores.

Plastic Laminates

Clean plastic laminates with mild soap and warm water. Do not use steel wool, hot water, or any abrasive cleaning product.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Customer Service for more information.

WOOD FINISHES | TACKBOARD FABRICS

Wood Finishes

Standard wood finishes are:

Species	Finish
Cherry	Appalachian Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	American Cherry
Maple	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
	Wheat Maple
Oak***	Light Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany on Oak
	Medium Cherry on Oak
	Mellow Oak
	Walnut on Oak
	Espresso on Oak
Walnut	Mahogany on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Clear Walnut**
	Dark Walnut
Beech	Clear Beech*
Anigre	Clear Anigre**
	Medium Anigre**

*Available on Can Can Tables only

**Available on VIRTU only

***Oak in the Nexus line of products is manufactured using Rift Cut veneer.

Krug Momentum Panel Fabric Program

Momentum Panel Fabrics are available for application to all visual boards.

The panel fabrics are 66” wide and constructed of 100% polyester.

The following selections are standard at Krug and are priced as grade one fabrics on tackboards. These fabrics are designed for tackboard application and are recommended for use.

Universe	Meander
Crème Brûlée	Agate Taupe
Depth	Overcast
Wheat	Nightshadow
Cosmic	
Milky Way	
Seneca	

The Momentum panel fabrics pass ASTM-E84-87 Fire Codes.

Please refer to the Momentum fabric card for colour reference.

If memo samples are required please call Momentum at 1-800-366-6839.

Wood is a natural product with inherent colour variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colours within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact colour matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, colour and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Birdseye Maple

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on Millennium and Nexus at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot. Specify clearly on order. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only. Birdseye Maple only applies to tops.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Customer's Own Material (COM)

COM must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM not received by the required deadline will be delayed.

A description of the fabric, including supplier name, fabric name and colour number must be included with the purchase order.

When the COM fabric is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the fabric name and colour, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM fabric when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the fabric or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM fabrics or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine fabric required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. As fabric is applied horizontally, non-directional fabrics are recommended. COM fabrics are applied as they come off the roll unless otherwise specified. All striped fabrics will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. It is the customer's responsibility to advise Krug if the upholstery is to be applied otherwise, and to advise Krug of any special upholstery instructions. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the fabric. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the fabric rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

COM fabrics must be specified in either Maharam or Momentum Panel fabrics. Krug is not responsible for determining if a fabric is not ideal for tackboard application. Please contact Maharam at 1-800-645-3943 or Momentum at 1-800-366-6839 directly for more information about a specific fabric.

COM Shipping Procedures

For tackboard COM fabrics, please send fabrics to:

Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER

All packages must be clearly marked "For Customs Clearance by Russell A. Farrow Custom Brokers". According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the fabric shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the fabric, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice.

Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM shipping procedures and the required documents. Please contact our Customs Specialist at 1.888.578.5784.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

In-Stock Laminate

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 16 different laminate selections. There are 8 wood grain laminates, 4 solid color laminates in a selection of popular solid shades and 4 Exotic laminates offering a distinguished appearance. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface.

In-Stock Laminates

Wood Grain Laminate

Name & Number	Supplier	Polymer Edge Names
Corretto Cherry HP-288-N	Pionite	Corretto Cherry
Flamenco Cherry T462	Arborite	Flamenco Cherry
Mocha Cherry HP-341-N	Pionite	Mocha Cherry
Monticello Maple 7925	Wilsonart	Monticello Cherry
Nightfall WX421-N	Pionite	Nightfall
Samba Cherry T460	Arborite	Samba Cherry
Shiraz Cherry T472	Arborite	Shiraz Cherry
Sugarloaf Maple T630	Arborite	Sugarloaf Maple

Solid Laminate

Name & Number	Supplier	Polymer Edge Names
Almond T445	Pionite	Almond
Black T203	Arborite	Black
Shadows T201	Arborite	Shadow
White D354-60	Wilsonart	White

Exotic Laminate

Name & Number	Supplier	Polymer Edge Names
Backwoods Sycamore HP689-N	Pionite	Backwoods Sycamore
Edgewood Sycamore HP690-N	Pionite	Edgewood Sycamore
Gunstock Walnut WW971-N	Pionite	Gunstock Walnut
Thunderstorm HP359-N	Pionite	Thunderstorm

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates.

The following plastic laminates are acceptable for application on Krug products as they feature a matte finish:

Nevamar	All plastic laminates with "T" in the suffix (i.e., MR2002T)
Wilsonart	All plastic laminates with "60" in the suffix (i.e., 4779-60)
Arborite	All plastic laminates with "CA" in the suffix (i.e., 1531-CA)
Pionite	All plastic laminates with "Suede" in the name (i.e., WW561 Suede)
Formica	All plastic laminates with "58" in the suffix (i.e., 756-58)

Arborite Laminates 1.800.996.0366	Wilsonart Laminates 1.800.433.3222
Pionite Laminates 1.800.746.6483	Formica Laminates 1.800.367.6422
Nevamar Laminates 1.800.638.4380	

Additional plastic laminate codes may be acceptable for use on Krug furniture, however, they could be subject to an additional upcharge or extended lead time due to material complexity. High sheen plastic laminates are not acceptable for application on Krug furniture due to their inherent nature of scratching and mar-ring during the production process.



PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

*Some conditions apply. Please see following page for details.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM

Orders for conference products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to ensure that we ship all orders on time.

Only actual casegood pieces and conference tables tops and bases are considered "units". Items such as tasklights, tackboards, keyboard trays and drawers, electrical and wire management components, etc., are not considered under the quantity restrictions.

For example, a typical office configuration that includes a desk, linking unit, credenza and hutch/overhead, equals a total of four units for the purposes of the quantity maximum.

Only Krug In-stock panel fabric is available on the *KrugExpress* program. Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Grommets can be specified in standard positions only. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress*.

KrugExpress also includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference products to complement this casegoods offering.

The *KrugExpress* logo at the top of a price guide page indicates that the items on the page are available on *KrugExpress*, unless noted otherwise.

KRUG EXPRESS

MILLENNIUM CONFERENCE

Available in all standard Cherry, Maple, Oak and Walnut finishes. Clear Walnut is not a standard finish on this series.

All Millennium conference products are available on the *KrugExpress* program, with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

Krug Panel Fabrics in grade 1 fabric are available for tackboard application on Express.

NEXUS CONFERENCE

Available in all standard Cherry, Walnut, Maple and Oak finishes. Clear Walnut is not a standard finish on this series.

All Nexus conference products are available on the *KrugExpress* program.

STRATFORD CONFERENCE

Available in all standard Cherry and Walnut finishes. Clear Walnut is not a standard finish on this series.

All Stratford conference products are available on the *KrugExpress* program, with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

Krug Panel Fabrics in grade 1 fabric are available for tackboard application on Express.

CAN CAN MEETING TABLES

Available in all standard Cherry, Maple and Beech finishes.

All Can Can conference products are available on the *KrugExpress* program.

VIRTU CONFERENCE

Available in all standard Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Anigre finishes.

All VIRTU conference products are available on the *KrugExpress* program, with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

A selection of VIRTU casegoods are available on the *KrugExpress* program. These items are designated with the *KrugExpress* symbol.

Krug Panel Fabrics in grade 1 fabric are available for tackboard application on Express.

Please see page 4 for a list of Krug standard wood finishes available on this program.

GUIDELINES AND PRICING METHODS

SPECIALS PRICING

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CONFERENCE

Custom sizing and additional customization is available on Krug Conference product.
For more information or to obtain quotations, please contact Krug Customer Service.



Other Customization Pricing Methods for Conference

One side square add \$150.

Connexus box in black: \$250 upcharge to standard Connexus price.

OTHER PRICING METHODS

6800 & 9800 - any case where tops are

Flush left/right or both add: \$75

9800 storage units-flush \$125

6800 glass tops on buffets add: \$1500 for 60", 72", & 84" cases

Grommets in non-standard positions \$250

Microphones \$250

EXCEPTIONS TO THE PRICING METHODS ABOVE

Sizes larger than largest shown in Price List.

Non-standard extension on drawer slides.

Non-standard drawer depths in standard depth pedestals.

Glass door – any style.

Curvilinear tops with non-standard radius.

A/V cabinets.

Any case with flipper doors.

Lecterns.

Conference tables with non-standard bases, power boxes or positions.

6200 conference tables – non-standard sizes.

Please contact Specials Coordinator or Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.KRUG if you require assistance.



PLEASE NOTE: Cases with non-standard features do not apply to the rules above.
Contact Krug Customer Service if you require assistance.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CONFERENCE

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Product List

12	Millennium
18	Millennium Base Requirements Chart
20	Millennium Audio Visual
22	Stratford
26	Stratford Base Requirements Chart
27	Conference Power Management
28	Power Box Upcharges
29	Connexus™ Power Management
44	Nexus
46	Can Can
48	Virtu

GENERAL INFORMATION

Millennium

Tops

Millennium conference product is available in Oak, Maple, Walnut and Cherry with a 32° sheen and seven distinctive edge details. Millennium conference product edge profiles match those of Millennium casegoods.

Please specify an edge profile for all Millennium conference tops, and bases where indicated.



Seville

- contrasting crisp and rounded sculpted edge



Madrid

- ribbon fluted edge



Zamora

- bull nose edge



Valen

- transitional beveled edge



Barcelona

- half round edge



Williamsburg

- traditional edge



Torrens

- softened square edge

Drawer Pulls

Pulls are available in Satin Nickel, Matte Black, Polished Chrome, Black Chrome, and Brushed Brass. Pull colour must be mentioned clearly on the purchase order.

Pulls are located on all drawer fronts, storage wood doors, and bookcase wood doors. Glass door bookcases feature the Luna knob in the same finish as pulls on the order. Glass door hutches and wood door hutches do not have pulls.

If a pull style and finish is not provided, the Eclipse pull in Black Chrome will be applied to the product.



Luna



Eclipse



Oyster



Crescent



Williamsburg

Williamsburg

A Williamsburg pull in polished brass finish is standard on all products specified with the Williamsburg edge detail.

Bases

All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to selected top.

Refer to the base requirements chart on pages 18–19 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tops.

Round drums and rectangular conference bases require an edge profile to be specified, please select from the drawings shown in the previous section.

Metal bases are available in a choice of chrome or black powder coat epoxy.

Finish

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all cases.

Custom conference tables

Krug has extensive capabilities for customization of conference tables, including special sizes, finishes, veneers, and special features such as ganging or mobility options. Please contact Customer Service with specific requirements and a drawing for more information.

Seating capabilities

To establish seating capabilities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used for this price list, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

Birdseye Maple

Birdseye Maple veneer is available on 6800 Millennium conference tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only. This option could extend regular lead times.

Laminate Worksurfaces

Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10% (a higher upcharge may apply to specially priced plastic laminates).

Where there are wood profile edges on worksurface tops, they will remain as wood profiles on laminate tops.


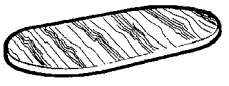
Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include:

Manufacturer's Name
Laminate Name
Laminate Number

Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for the durability, consistent colouration or any other performance characteristic of a customer specified laminate. Laminates may extend the normal lead-time, check with Customer Service for current scheduling information. Please see page 6 for laminate information.

MILLENNIUM

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Millennium square and rectangular tops 	6801-36-36	1286	1425	4	1	52	3
	6801-42-42	1412	1591	4	1	58	4
	6801-48-36	1433	1633	4	1	65	3
	6801-48-42	1516	1746	4	1	72	4
	6801-48-48	1600	1796	4	1	84	4
	6801-60-30	1677	1887	6	1	68	4
	6801-60-36	1715	1928	6	1	78	4
	6801-60-60	2584	2764	6	1	132	6
	6801-72-36	1868	2102	6	1	100	5
	6801-84-42	2402	2705	8	2	140	7
	6801-96-42	2593	2960	8	2	180	8
	6801-96-48	2786	3220	8	2	200	9
	6801-120-48	3437	3887	10	3	240	11
	6801-120-54	3806	4221	10	3	265	12
	6801-144-54	4330	4836	12	3	310	14
	6801-168-54	5184	5813	12	4	355	16
	6801-192-54	5790	6342	12	4	400	18
	6801-216-60	6840	7258	14	5	490	23
	6801-240-60	7595	8066	16	5	560	25
	6801-264-60	7940	8872	16	6	630	28
	6801-288-60	8949	9681	18	6	700	30
Millennium racetrack tops 	6802-72-36	2332	2620	6	1	100	5
	6802-84-42	2584	2797	8	2	140	7
	6802-96-42	2837	2973	8	2	160	8
	6802-96-48	3018	3215	8	2	185	9
	6802-120-48	3751	4117	10	3	225	11
	6802-120-54	4088	4414	10	3	255	14
	6802-144-54	4510	4934	12	3	300	16
	6802-168-54	5417	5932	12	4	345	16
	6802-192-54	5907	6471	12	4	390	18
	6802-216-60	6980	7643	14	5	480	23
	6802-240-60	7753	8489	16	5	550	25
	6802-264-60	8530	9339	16	6	620	28
	6802-288-60	9131	9997	18	6	690	30

All Millennium Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W, see page 12

See page 7 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES


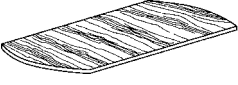
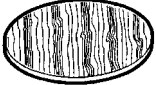
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See pages 18–19 for the base requirements chart.

CONNEXUS™

See pages 29–38 for information on Connexus™ power management.

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Millennium boat shaped tops 	6804-96-48-42	3170	3378	8	2	185	8
	6804-120-48-42	4291	4636	10	2	255	10
	6804-144-48-42	4733	5184	12	2	300	12
	6804-168-48-42	5690	6229	12	3	345	12
	6804-192-54-48	6202	6792	12	4	390	18
	6804-216-54-48	7330	8025	14	5	480	23
	6804-240-54-48	8140	8913	16	5	550	25
	6804-264-60-48	8955	9807	16	6	620	28
	6804-288-60-48	9587	10498	18	6	690	30
Millennium arc ended tops 	6806-72-36	2332	2620	6	1	100	5
	6806-84-42	2582	2797	8	2	140	7
	6806-96-42	2835	2974	8	2	160	8
	6806-96-48	3018	3215	8	2	185	9
	6806-120-48	3751	4117	10	3	225	11
	6806-120-54	4087	4414	10	3	255	14
	6806-144-54	4510	4934	12	3	300	16
	6806-168-54	5417	5932	12	4	345	16
	6806-192-54	5907	6469	12	4	390	18
	6806-216-60	6980	7643	14	5	480	23
	6806-240-60	7752	8487	16	5	550	25
	6806-264-60	8528	9338	16	6	620	28
	6806-288-60	9131	9998	18	6	690	30
Millennium round tops 	6805-36 dia.	1236	1421	3	1	48	3
	6805-42 dia.	1380	1666	4	1	54	4
	6805-48 dia.	1561	1810	5	1	74	4
	6805-54 dia.	2370	2403	6	1	100	6
	6805-60 dia.	2662	2994	7	1	134	6

All Millennium Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See pages 18–19 for the base requirements chart.

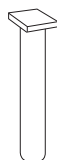
POWER BOXES

See pages 29–38 for information on conferencing power boxes.

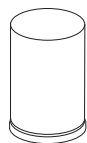
See page 7 for *KrugExpress* program.

MILLENNIUM

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Round wood leg	6808-16	406	451	4 Dia.	—	16	6	2
	6808-29	423	467	4 Dia.	—	29	11	2



Round wood drum	6810-18D-29	643	801	18 Dia.	—	29	97	7
Millennium edge detail	6810-24D-29	749	815	24 Dia.	—	29	115	14
	6810-30D-29	1044	1066	30 Dia.	—	29	135	20



Please select a Millennium edge detail for this item.

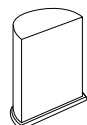
Wire management cavity for this base is:

6810-18D-29 – 18" diameter by 16" in height

6810-24D-29 – 24" diameter by 16" in height

6810-30D-29 – 30" diameter by 16" in height

Half round wood drum	6809-18-9-29	544	645	18 Dia.	9	29	68	4
Millennium edge detail	6809-24-12-29	574	767	24 Dia.	12	29	89	8
	6809-30-15-29	756	847	30 Dia.	15	29	110	12



Please select a Millennium edge detail for this item.

Wire management cavity for this base is:

6809-18-9-29 – 1/2 of 18" diameter by 13 1/4" in height

6809-24-12-29 – 1/2 of 24" diameter by 17 1/4" in height

6809-30-15-29 – 1/2 of 30" diameter by 17 1/4" in height

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W, see page 12

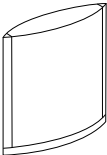
STANDARD FINISHES

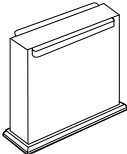
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.


BASE REQUIREMENTS


See pages 18–19 for the base requirements chart.

See page 7 for *KrugExpress* program.

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Elliptical wood panel	6816-24-6-29	748	839	24	6	29	25	4
	6816-30-6-29	801	899	30	6	29	35	6
 <p>Wire management cavity for this base is: 6816-24-6-29 – 24" elliptical shape width by 25" in height 6816-30-6-29 – 30" elliptical shape width by 25" in height</p>								

Wood panel	6815-28-6-29	648	726	28	6	29	30	4
	6815-34-6-29	693	778	34	6	29	50	6
 <p>Wire management cavity for this base is: 6815-28-6-29 – 28" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height 6815-28-6-29 – 34" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height</p>								

Description	Model	Chrome	Black	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Metal base	5756-28	773	660	28	28	28	31	13
	5756-36	852	711	36	36	28	41	21
								

Metal base	5757-24	439	361	24	3	28	27	2
	5757-36	505	416	36	3	28	37	2
								

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

WIRE ACCESS DOORS

Please specify wire access doors on bases when ordering tops in conjunction with wiring grommets.

POWER BOXES

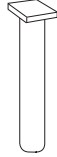
See pages 27–28 for information on conferencing power boxes.

See page 7 for *KrugExpress* program.

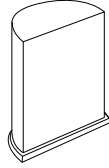
MILLENNIUM BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

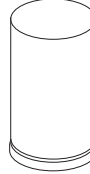
Round Wood Leg
6808



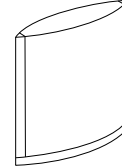
Half round drum base
6809



Round drum base
6810



Elliptical wood panel
6816



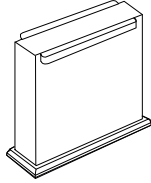
Top Size	Quantity	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
36 diameter	4			1	18		
36 - 36	4			1	18		
42 diameter	4			1	18		
42 - 42	4			1	18		
48 - 36	4			1	18		
48 - 42	4			1	18		
48 diameter	4			1	18		
48 - 48	4			1	18		
54 diameter	4			1	24		
54 - 54	4			1	24		
60 - 30	4	2	18	2	18		
60 - 36	4	2	18	2	18	2	24
60 diameter	4			1	30		
60 - 60	4			1	30		
72 - 36	4	2	18	2	18	2	24
84 - 42	5	2	18	2	18	2	24
96 - 42	5	2	18	2	18	2	24
96 - 48	5	2	18	2	18	2	24
96-48-42	5	2	18	2	18	2	24
120 - 48	6	2**	18	2	18	3	24
120-48-42				2	18	3	24
120 - 54	6	2*	24	2	24	3	30
144 - 54	6	2*	24	2	24	3	30
144-48-42		2**	18	3	18	3	24
168 - 54	8	2*	24	3	24	4	30
168-48-42				3	18	3	24
192 - 54	8	2*	24	3	24	4	30
192-54-48				2	18	2	24
				1	24	2	30
216-54-48				2	18	2	24
				1	24	3	30
216 - 60	10			3	30	5	30
240-54-48				2	18	2	24
				2	24	3	30
240 - 60	10			4	30	5	30
264 - 60	12			4	30	6	30
264-60-48				2	18	2	24
				2	30	4	30
288 - 60	12			4	30	6	30
288-60-48				2	18	2	24
				2	30	4	30

*Add an additional 24" diameter drum base for centre-support.

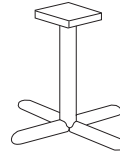
**Add an additional 18" diameter drum base for centre-support.

MILLENNIUM BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

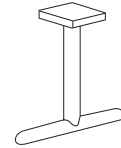
Wood panel
6815



Metal base
5756



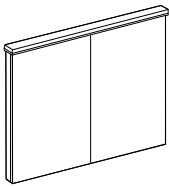
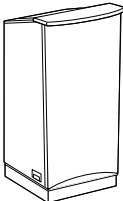
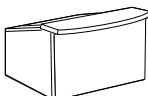
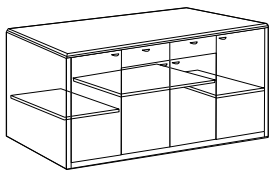
Metal base
5757



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Top Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
36 diameter			1	28		
36 - 36			1	28		
42 diameter			1	28		
42 - 42			1	28		
48 - 36			1	28		
48 - 42			1	28		
48 diameter			1	36		
48 - 48			1	36		
54 diameter			1	36		
54 - 54			1	36		
60 - 30					2	24
60 - 36	2	28	2	28	2	24
60 diameter			1	36		
72 - 36	2	28	2	28	2	24
84 - 42	2	28	2	28	2	24
96 - 42	2	28	2	28	2	24
96 - 48	2	28	2	28	2	24
96-48-42	2	28			2	24
120 - 48	3	28	3	36	3	36
120-48-42	3	28			3	36
120 - 54	3	34	3	36	3	36
144 - 54	3	34	3	36	3	36
144-48-42	3	28			3	36
168 - 54	4	34	4	36	4	36
168-48-42	3	28				
192 - 54	4	34				
192-54-48	2	28				
	2	34				
216-54-48	2	28				
	3	34				
216 - 60	5	34				
240-54-48	2	28				
	3	34				
240 - 60	5	34				
264 - 60	6	34				
264-60-48	2	28				
	4	34				
288 - 60	6	34				
288-60-48	2	28				
	4	34				

MILLENNIUM

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	68VB-3632	2076	2285	36.25	5.25	32	89	4
	68VB-4832	2245	2468	48	5.25	32	105	6
	68VB-4848	2364	2598	48	5.25	48	143	9
Includes an upholstered tackboard or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual boards also include a flip chart and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at \$175 list.								
Full height lectern	68LN-272348	2815	3237	27.25	23	48.5	194	21
	Includes one open shelf and one closed shelf, an electrical plug-in and four casters. An adjustable reading light is also available at an upcharge of \$165 list. Please select hardware pull and finish.							
Table top lectern	68LN-272320	1036	1206	27.2	22.8	19.6	30	7
								
Buffet	68BU-712036	3598	4130	71	20.25	36	380	55
	Includes one cutlery tray in drawer and an adjustable shelf in each of the three storage compartments. Please select hardware pull and finish.							

ORDERING PROCEDURE


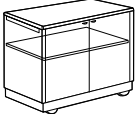
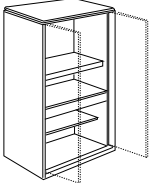
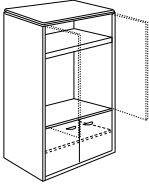
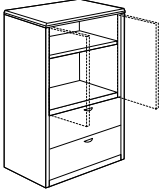
To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W, see page 12
- 4) Pull style and finish, see page 12

See page 7 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Audio visual mobile cabinet 	68TV-362461	3777	4339	36	24.25	61	210	44
Cabinet has pocket doors on top and hinged doors on bottom. Includes a pull-out swivel T.V. shelf, a VCR shelf, grommets for wire management and air vents in back panel.								
Mobile cart 	68PS-362436	2098	2310	36.25	24.25	36	145	20
Interior shelf is adjustable. Cart comes with a 2" grommet in back centre located 8 1/2" below the top.								
Audio visual full height pocket doors 	68AV-362468-01 68AV-422468-01	4504 4838	4989 5306	36 42	24.25 24.25	68.25 68.25	220 240	40 46
Includes pull-out VCR shelf, pull-out swivel T.V. shelf, tape drawer, and grommet in back panel. Casters are optional at a \$125 list upcharge. The T.V. cavity in the 36" wide unit measures 28"W, 27.5"H, 20"D. The T.V. cavity in the 42" wide unit measures 34"W, 27.5"H, 20"D.								
Audio visual upper pocket doors lower hinged doors 	68AV-362468-02 68AV-422468-02	4291 4580	4786 5080	36 42	24.25 24.25	68.25 68.25	220 240	40 46
Includes VCR shelf, pull-out swivel T.V. shelf and grommet in back panel. Casters are optional at a \$125 list upcharge. The T.V. cavity in the 36" wide unit measures 28"W, 25.75"H, 21.75"D. The T.V. cavity in the 42" wide unit measures 34"W, 25.75"H, 21.75"D.								
Audio visual upper pocket doors 2 lateral file lower 	68AV-362468-04 68AV-422468-04	4873 5193	5396 5691	36 42	24.25 24.25	68.25 68.25	240 260	40 46
Includes VCR shelf, pull-out swivel T.V. shelf and grommet in back panel. Casters are optional at a \$125 list upcharge. The T.V. cavity in the 36" wide unit measures 28"W, 25"H, 21.75"D. The T.V. cavity in the 42" wide unit measures 34"W, 25"H, 21.75"D.								

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

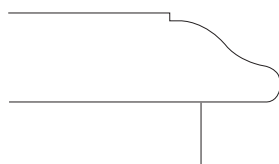
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

See page 7 for *KrugExpress* program.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Stratford

Stratford conference product is available in all standard Cherry and Walnut finishes at a 52° sheen top coat. The Stratford profile is shown below:



top profile



base profile

Bases

All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to selected top. Refer to the base requirement chart on page 26 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tops.

Finish

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 52°, is applied to all finished cases.

Seating capabilities



To establish seating capabilities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used for this price list, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

Data and power options

Data and power options can be specified on all Millennium, Stratford and Nexus conference product.

The power pod on page 27 has surface mounted electrical access and data or communication ports for ease of use of powered items on the conference table top. Standard location for this item is over a base to allow cable management to the floor. Please specify location on the purchase order or provide a drawing at time of order.

The power box on page 27 features two power outlets, one RJ-11 phone line coupler and one RJ-45 data coupler. Power boxes are finished in a black sand-tex powder coat, and when closed is lowered to a flush table top position. Please see page 28 for upcharges and standard locations.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	Approx. Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Stratford square and rectangular tops 	9801-36-36	1327	4	1	40	3
	9801-42-42	1483	4	1	44	4
	9801-48-36	1522	4	1	50	4
	9801-48-42	1630	4	1	55	4
	9801-48-48	1677	4	1	64	5
	9801-60-30	1761	6	1	52	8
	9801-60-36	1799	6	1	60	8
	9801-72-36	1960	6	1	80	10
	9801-84-42	2523	8	2	107	12
	9801-96-42	2763	8	2	138	14
	9801-96-48	3001	8	2	152	14
	9801-120-48	3625	10	3	183	18
	9801-120-54	3937	10	3	202	18
	9801-144-54	4512	12	3	237	21
	9801-168-54	5424	12	4	271	26
	9801-192-54	5917	12	4	305	28
	9801-216-60	6770	14	5	374	28
	9801-240-60	7524	16	5	428	39
	9801-264-60	8273	16	6	481	44
	9801-288-60	9033	18	6	534	47
Stratford racetrack tops 	9802-96-42	2774	8	2	122	10
	9802-96-48	2999	8	2	142	14
	9802-120-48	3843	10	3	172	18
	9802-120-54	4117	10	3	195	18
	9802-144-54	4604	12	3	229	21
	9802-168-54	5534	12	4	264	26
	9802-192-54	6037	12	4	298	29
	9802-216-60	7130	14	5	366	36
	9802-240-60	7918	16	5	420	39
	9802-264-60	8711	16	6	473	41
	9802-288-60	9327	18	6	527	47

All Stratford Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

DIMENSION KEY

W — width
D — depth
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BASE REQUIREMENTS



See page 26 for the base requirements chart.

POWER BOXES

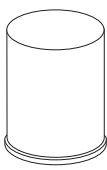
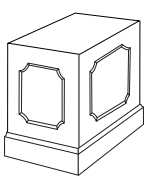
See pages 27–28 for information on conferencing power boxes.

See page 7 for *KrugExpress* program.

STRATFORD

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	Approx. Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	9804-96-48-42	3151	8	2	142	14
	9804-120-48-42	4324	10	3	195	18
	9804-144-48-42	4836	12	3	229	21
	9804-168-48-42	5812	12	4	263	26
	9804-192-54-48	6338	12	4	298	29
	9804-216-54-48	7486	14	5	366	36
	9804-240-54-48	8313	16	5	420	39
	9804-264-60-48	9148	16	6	473	41
	9804-288-60-48	9794	18	6	527	47
	9805-36D	1325	3	1	42	3
	9805-42D	1553	4	1	48	4
	9805-48D	1687	5	1	54	5
	9805-54D	2241	6	1	74	7
	9805-60D	2847	7	1	100	8

All Stratford Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	9810-18D-30	676	18 diameter		29	97	7
	9810-24D-30	687	24 diameter		29	115	14
Wire management cavity for this base is: 9810-18D-30 – 18" diameter by 16" in height 9810-24D-30 – 24" diameter by 16" in height							
	9818-1818-30	811	17.75	17.75	29	99	7
	9818-2424-30	824	23.75	23.75	29	117	14
The square drum base has a removable side panel to allow access to the hidden cable management cavity. Wire management cavity for this base is: 9818-1818-30 – 18" square by 25" in height 9818-2424-30 – 24" square by 25" in height							

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

See page 7 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

WIRE ACCESS DOORS

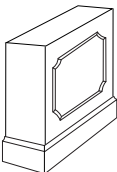
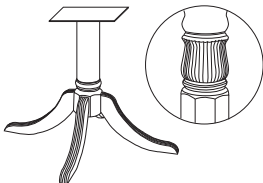
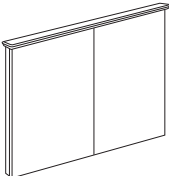
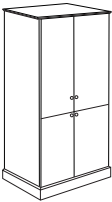
Please specify wire access doors on round bases when specifying conference product with power boxes or wiring grommets.

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See page 26 for the base requirements chart.

POWER BOXES

See pages 27–28 for information on conferencing power boxes.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Panel base 	9815-28-6-30	612	27.75	5.75	29	30	4
	9815-34-6-30	655	33.75	5.75	29	50	6
<p>The panel base has a removable side panel to allow access to the hidden cable management cavity. Wire management cavity for this base is: 9815-28-6-30 – 28" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height 9815-34-6-30 – 28" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height</p>							
Pedestal base 	9817	616	26.5	26.5	29	40	10
<p>48" and 54" diameter tops come standard with a larger pedestal base.</p>							
Visual board 	98VB-4848	2269	48	48	–	43	10
<p>The visual board includes a standard tackboard in a grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Visual boards also include a flip chart, and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at \$175 list.</p>							
AV cabinet 2 hinged, 2 pocket 	98AV-362484-02	6331	35.75	23.75	83.5	260	48
	98AV-422484-02	6677	41.75	23.75	83.5	280	55
<p>Includes a pull-out swivel T.V. shelf and grommet in the back panel. The T.V. cavity in the 36" wide unit measures 30"W, 41"H, 21.75"D. The T.V. cavity in the 42" wide unit measures 36"W, 41"H, 21.75"D.</p>							

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish

See page 7 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

WIRE ACCESS DOORS

Please specify wire access doors on round bases when specifying conference product with power boxes or wiring grommets.

BASE REQUIREMENTS

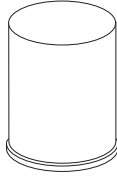
See page 26 for the base requirements chart.

POWER BOXES

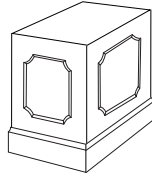
See pages 27–28 for information on conferencing power boxes.

STRATFORD BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

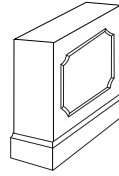
Round drum
9810



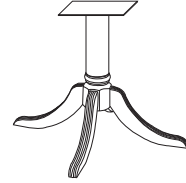
Square drum
9818



Panel base
9815




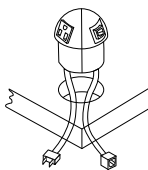
Pedestal base
9817



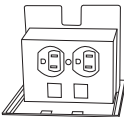
Top Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
36 - 36	1	18	1	18				
36 diameter	1	18					1	
42 - 42	1	18	1	18				
42 diameter							1	
48 - 36	1	18	1	18				
48 - 42	1	18	1	18				
48 - 48	1	18	1	18				
48 diameter	1	18	1	18			1	
54 diameter	1	24					1	
60 diameter	1	30					1	
60 - 30	2	18	2	18				
60 - 36	2	18	2	18				
72 - 36	2	18	2	18				
84 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96 - 48	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96-48-42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
120 - 48	2	18	2	18	3	28		
120-48-42	2	18	2	18	3	28		
120 - 54	2	18	2	18	3	34		
144 - 54	2	18	2	18	3	34		
144-48-42	3	18	3	18	3	28		
168-48-42	3	18	3	18	3	28		
168 - 54	3	18	3	18	4	34		
192 - 54	3	18	3	18	4	34		
192-54-48	3	18	3	18	4	34		
216 - 60	3	24	3	24	5	34		
216-54-48	2	18	2	18	5	34		
	1	24	1	24				
240 - 60	4	24	4	24	5	34		
240-54-48	4	18	4	18	5	34		
264 - 60	4	24	4	24	6	34		
264-60-48	4	24	4	24	6	34		
288 - 60	4	24	4	24	6	34		
288-60-48	4	24	4	24	6	34		

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Description	Model	Price	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wire management cover 	68WM-72	115	72	2.5	1	—	—
	68WM-4	30	3.4	1.75	—	—	—

Power pod 	68PP-1	301	3.2 Dia.	3.5	—	—	—
--	--------	-----	----------	-----	---	---	---


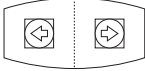

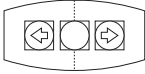
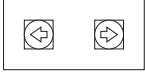
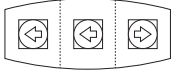
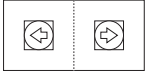
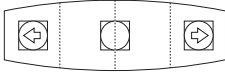
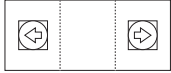
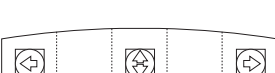
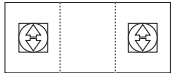
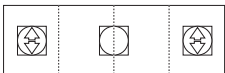
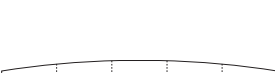
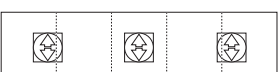

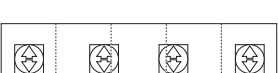
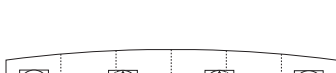

Power pod includes two power ports and two communication ports with RJ45 couplers as a standard. Unit may also be ordered with 4 power ports or with RJ11 couplers. Please specify at time of order.

Power box 	<p>Power boxes may be specified for use over round and square drum bases only. 18" bases accommodate boxes with ports facing the ends of the table. 24" and 30" bases house two power boxes in a back to back configuration with ports facing the sides of the table.</p> <p>Power boxes include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 power outlets 1 RJ-11 phone line coupler 1 RJ-45 data coupler 1 six foot 14/3 power cord <p>Please see charts (page 28) for standard power box locations and their respective upcharges. For more information on selecting base sizes for tops see base requirements charts on pages 18-19 and 26. To order tops with power boxes, please indicate clearly on purchase order.</p>						
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

MILLENNIUM & STRATFORD POWER BOX UPCHARGES

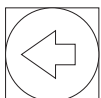
This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford square/rectangular, racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford boat shaped tops:

Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	Upcharge per table	Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	Upcharge per table
 68PB	36 diameter 36-36 42 diameter 42-42 48-36 48-42 48 diameter 48-48	730		96-48-42 144-48-42	1459
	54 diameter 54-54 60 diameter 60-60	1459		144-48-42	1459
	60-30 60-36 72-36	1459		120-48-42	2189
	84-42 96-42 96-48	1459		168-48-42 192-54-48	1459
	120-48	1459		216-54-48	2920
	*120 - 54 *144 - 54	2920			
	*168 - 54 *192 - 54	2920		240-54-48	4379
	216 - 60	4379			
	240 - 60	5839		264-60-48 288-60-48	4379
	240 - 60 288 - 60	5839			

* Stratford Conference tops only, feature single power box configuration.

Note: When specified with power boxes, standard tops sizes must be ordered in configurations shown above.
Upcharges shown are list prices.



Indicate 18" round and square drum bases
with one power box facing ends of top.



Indicate 24" and 30" round and square bases
with twin power box facing sides of top.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST







Connexus™ Millennium & Stratford Conference Power Management




Millennium and Stratford conference tables may be specified with Connexus™ modules in a variety of standard top locations at specific list prices (please see pages 34-43). These prices are then added to the price of the top and base to get a total Millennium and Stratford table price.

Connexus™ modules are available in an Aluminum or Glass faceplate, in 2 sizes, **Standard** and **Large**. **Blank** Connexus™ modules can also be specified, for on-site configuration. Connexus™ box is also available in black, please add \$250 list to purchase order.

The Connexus™ module cannot be retrofitted in the field and is not available for sale separate from Millennium or Stratford Conference tables

Port Options

-  **RJ11 port** - Connection for Telephone/Modem
-  **RJ45 port** - Connection for Network Connector
-  **AC Power** - Power Input
-  **RCA ports** - Female RCA type pass-through (left – black, right – red) able connectors from stereo source to audio system
-  **BNC port** - High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to display monitor
-  **Stereo Mini** - 3.5mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
- Video pass

 **through port** - Female RCA type pass-through cable connector for video signal from VCR or video camera source to video display or VCR
-  **15 PIN HD** - VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to video display monitor
-  **DB-9 (RS-232)** - Pass-through data connector from computer to switcher control for lights, blinds, projector screens, etc.
- Blank

- Insert blank

A lighting dimmer switch and other options not listed above are available and can be provided at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for information and pricing.

SECTION 2 - Ordering and Pricing

CONNEXUS™ / VIRTU CONFERENCE POWER MANAGEMENT

NOTE: For Connexus pricing please see the Connexus Addendum located at the beginning of this price guide (pages i - xi) or on Krug's website. www.krug.ca - PRODUCTS - CONFERENCE - VIRTU

SECTION 2 - Ordering and Pricing

CONNEXUS™ / VIRTU CONFERENCE POWER MANAGEMENT

NOTE: For Connexus pricing please see the Connexus Addendum located at the beginning of this price guide (pages i - xi) or on Krug's website. www.krug.ca - PRODUCTS - CONFERENCE - VIRTU

SECTION 2 - Ordering and Pricing

CONNEXUS™ / VIRTU CONFERENCE POWER MANAGEMENT

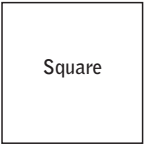

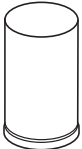
NOTE: For Connexus pricing please see the Connexus Addendum located at the beginning of this price guide (pages i - xi) or on Krug's website. www.krug.ca - PRODUCTS - CONFERENCE - VIRTU

SECTION 2 - Ordering and Pricing

CONNEXUS™ / VIRTU CONFERENCE POWER MANAGEMENT

NOTE: For Connexus pricing please see the Connexus Addendum located at the beginning of this price guide (pages i - xi) or on Krug's website. www.krug.ca - PRODUCTS - CONFERENCE - VIRTU

MILLENNIUM CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

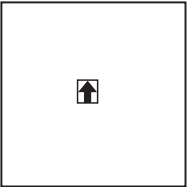
TOP STYLES		BASE STYLES
		 Round Drum Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 30-33.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single centre location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.

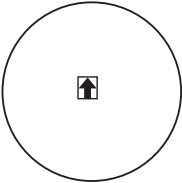
Connexus™ is not available on 36” square or round tops.

ACN3



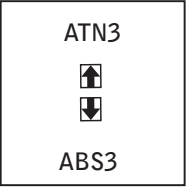
Represents 42” and 48” top locations

ACN3



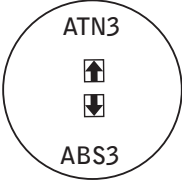
Represents 42”,48” and 54” top locations

ACN3



Represents 60” top locations

ACN3



Represents 60” top location

18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
30” Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

MILLENNIUM CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

Connexus™ Locations Charts

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
<div>Rectangle</div> <div>Racetrack</div> <div>Arced Rectangle</div>	<div>Round Drum Base</div>

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 30-33.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single centre location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4". Please see conditions at bottom of page.

48"	ACW3	144"	ACW3	BCW3	CCE3					
60"	ALW3	ARE3	168" & 192"	ACW3	BCW3	CCE3	DCE3			
72"	ALW3	ACW3	ARE3	216"	ACW3	BCW3	CCW3	DCE3	ECE3	
84"	ACW3	BCE3	240"	ACW3	BMW3	DME3	ECE3			
96"	ACW3	BCE3	264"	ACW3	BCW3	CMW3	DME3	ECE3	FCE3	
120"	ACW3	BCW3	CCE3	288"	ACW3	BCW3	CMW3	DME3	ECE3	FCE3

18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

30" Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.



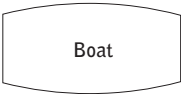
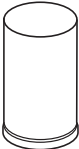
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

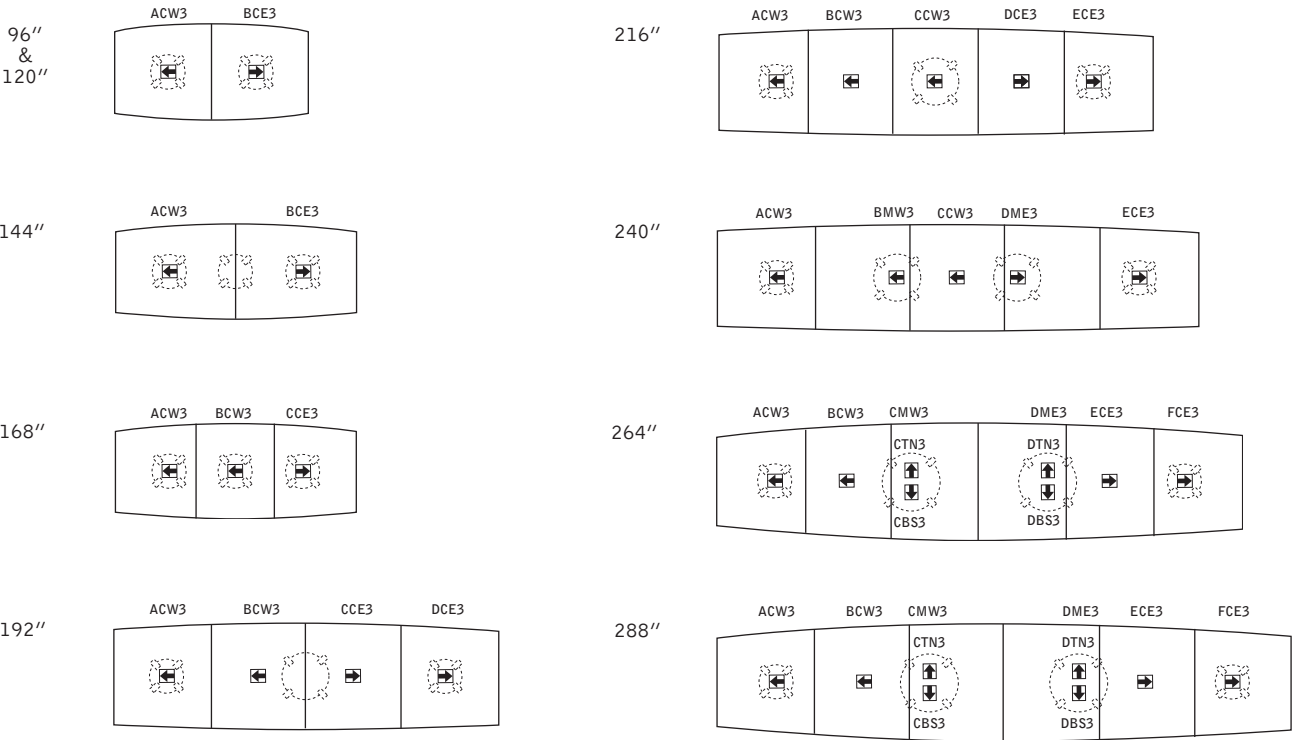
MILLENNIUM CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
	 Round Drum Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 30-33.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single centre location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4". Please see conditions at bottom of page.



18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

30" Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

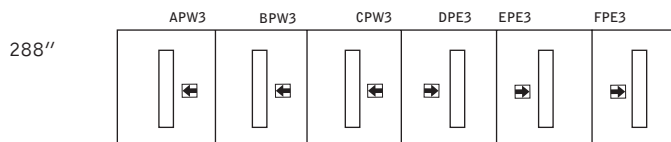
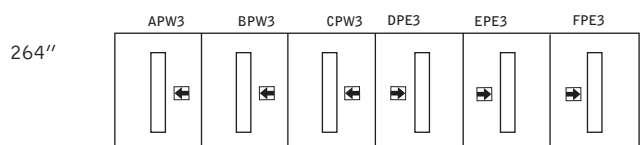
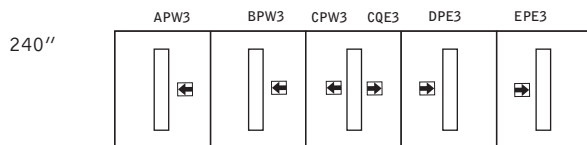
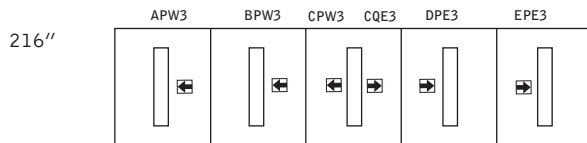
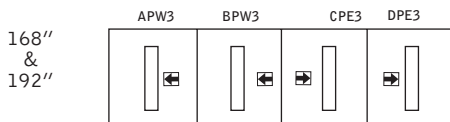
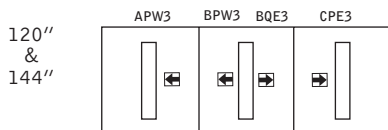
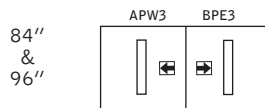
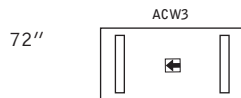
MILLENNIUM CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
<div>Rectangle</div> <div>Arced Rectangle</div> <div>Racetrack</div>	<div>Wood Panel</div> <div>Elliptical Wood Panel</div>


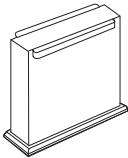

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 30-33.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single centre location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4".



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

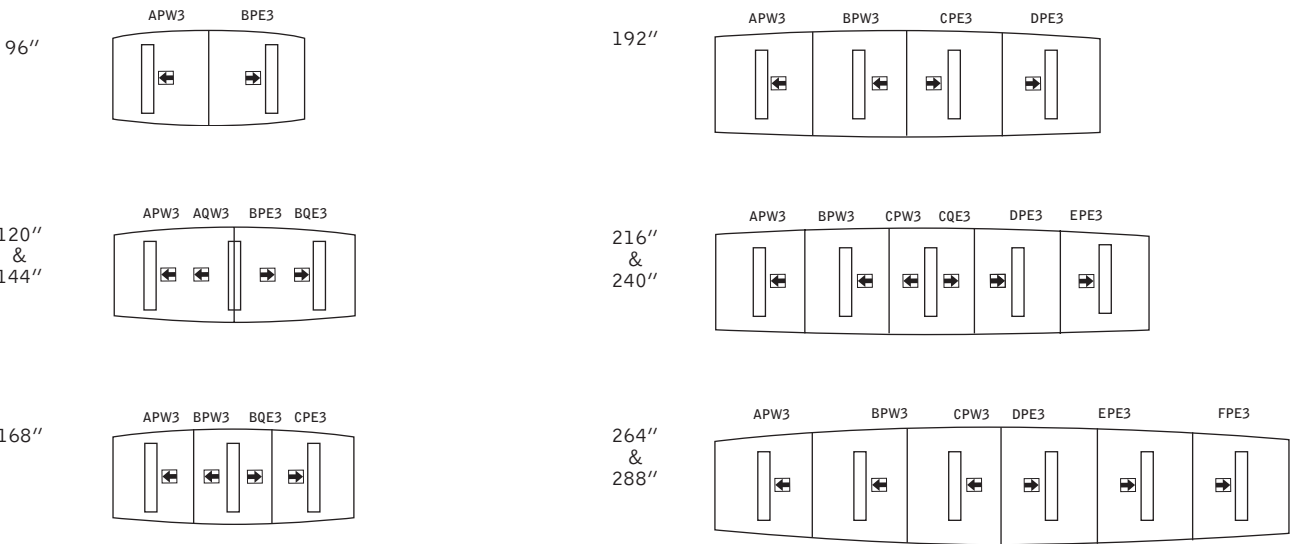
MILLENNIUM CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES	
		
	Wood Panel	Elliptical Wood Panel

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 30-33.

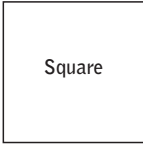

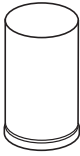
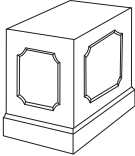
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single centre location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.



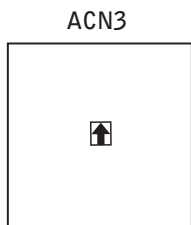
STRATFORD CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

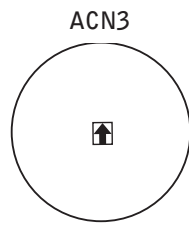
TOP STYLES		BASE STYLES	
			
Square	Round	Round Drum Base	Square Drum Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 30-33. Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single centre location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4". Please see conditions at bottom of page.

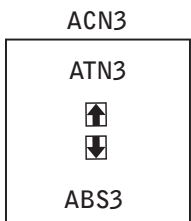
Connexus™ is not available on 36" square or round tops.



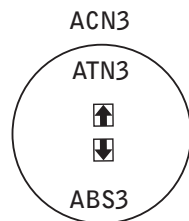
Represents 42" and 48" top locations



Represents 42", 48" and 54" top locations



Represents 60" top locations



Represents 60" top location

18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

30" Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

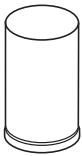
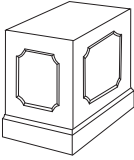


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

STRATFORD CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS


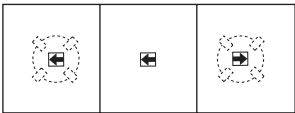
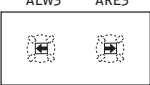
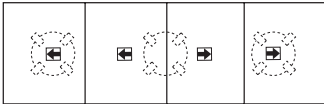
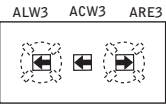
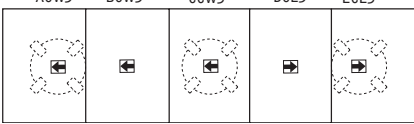
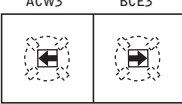
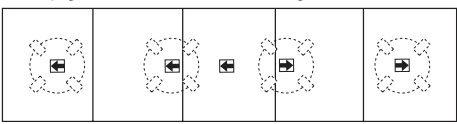
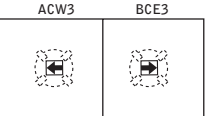
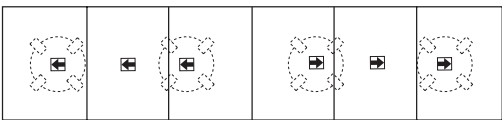
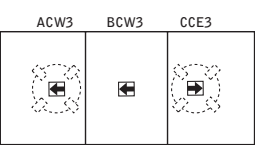
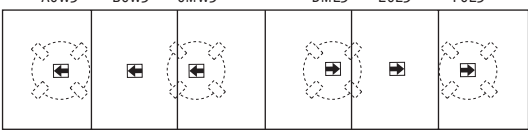
Connexus™ Location Charts

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
<div>Rectangle</div> <div>Racetrack</div>	<div> Round Drum Base</div> <div> Square Drum Base</div>

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 30-33.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single centre location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.

48"	<div>ALW3</div> <div></div>	144"	<div>ACW3 BCW3 CCE3</div> <div></div>
60"	<div>ALW3 ARE3</div> <div></div>	168" & 192"	<div>ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3</div> <div></div>
72"	<div>ALW3 ACW3 ARE3</div> <div></div>	216"	<div>ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3</div> <div></div>
84"	<div>ACW3 BCE3</div> <div></div>	240"	<div>ACW3 BMW3 CCW3 DME3 ECE3</div> <div></div>
96"	<div>ACW3 BCE3</div> <div></div>	264"	<div>ACW3 BCW3 CMW3 DME3 ECE3 FCE3</div> <div></div>
120"	<div>ACW3 BCW3 CCE3</div> <div></div>	288"	<div>ACW3 BCW3 CMW3 DME3 ECE3 FCE3</div> <div></div>

18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.



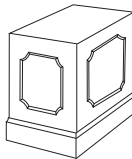


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



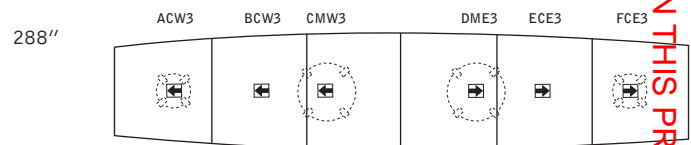
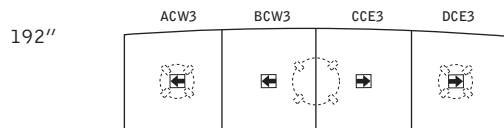
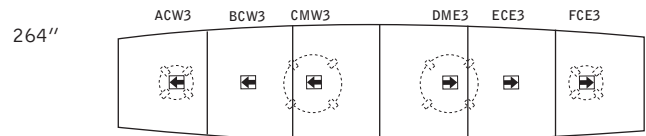
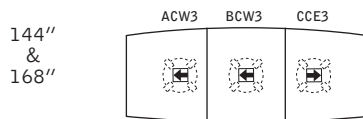
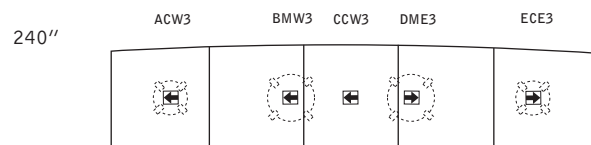
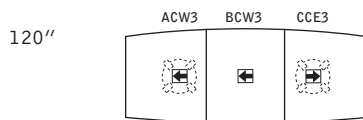
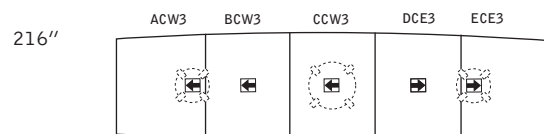
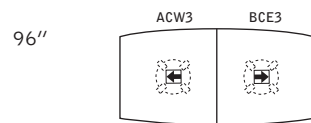
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

STRATFORD CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
 <p>Boat</p>	 <p>Round Drum Base</p>  <p>Square Drum Base</p>

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 30-33.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single centre location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top. For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4". Please see conditions at bottom of page.

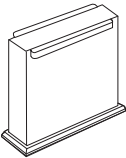


18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

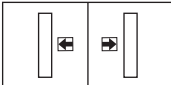
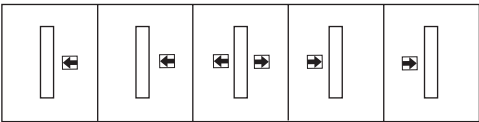
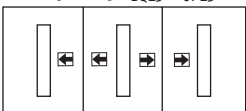
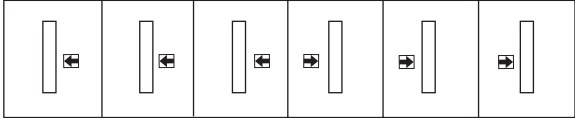
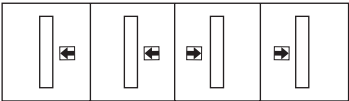
STRATFORD CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
<div>Rectangle</div> <div>Racetrack</div>	<div></div> <div>Wood Panel</div>


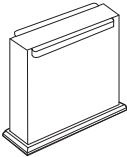
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 30-33.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single centre location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

84" & 96"	<div>APW3BPE3</div> <div></div>	216" & 240"	<div>APW3BPW3CPW3CQE3DPE3EPE3</div> <div></div>
120" & 144"	<div>APW3BPW3BQE3CPE3</div> <div></div>	264" & 288"	<div>APW3BPW3CPW3DPE3EPE3FPE3</div> <div></div>
168" & 192"	<div>APW3BPW3CPE3DPE3</div> <div></div>		

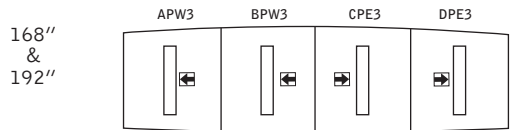
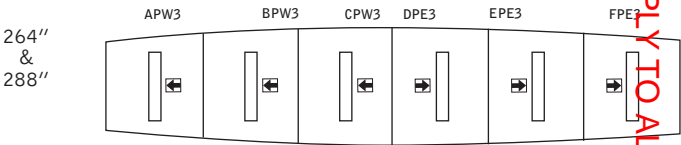
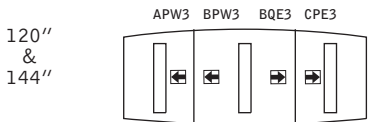
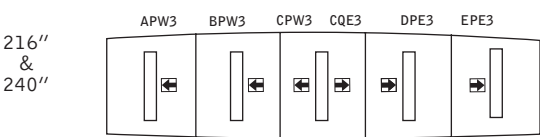
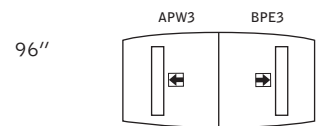
STRATFORD CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
 Boat	 Wood Panel

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 30-33.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single centre location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4".



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

GENERAL INFORMATION

Nexus

Nexus meeting room table tops are available in any of the Nexus profile options, please specify at time of order.



“C” – Concave



“D” – Radius



“E” – Fluted



“F” – Convex

Nexus drum bases do not have a profile.

Finish


A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all finished cases.

Data and power options


Data and power options can be specified on all Millennium, Stratford and Nexus conference product.

The power pod on page 27 has surface mounted electrical access and data or communication ports for ease of use of powered items on the conference table top. Standard location for this item is over a base to allow cable management to the floor. Please specify location on the purchase order or provide a drawing at time of order.

The power box on page 27 features two power outlets, one RJ-11 phone line coupler and one RJ-45 data coupler. Power boxes are finished in a black sand-tex powder coat, and when closed is lowered to a flush table top position. Please see page 28 for upcharges and standard locations.

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Cherry Walnut Maple	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	6905-36D	1050	1208	36 dia.	—	—	48	3
	6905-42D	1175	1416	42 dia.	—	—	54	4
	6905-48D	1326	1539	48 dia.	—	—	74	5
	6905-54D	2015	2042	54 dia.	—	—	100	7

Please specify a Nexus profile for this table, C, D, E or F. See page 44 for diagrams.

	6910-18D-29	613	681	18 dia.	—	28.75	97	7
	6910-24D-29	637	693	24 dia.	—	28.75	115	14

Nexus 54" diameter meeting table tops require a 24" diameter drum base, all other top sizes should be ordered with a 18" diameter drum base.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1) Krug product model number
- 2) Wood species and finish
- 3) Wood edge detail - C, D, E or F, see page 44

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

See page 7 for *KrugExpress* program.

GENERAL INFORMATION

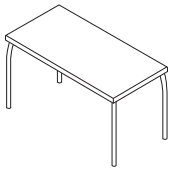
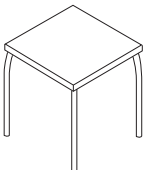
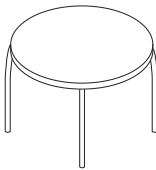
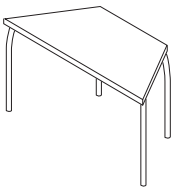
Can Can

Can Can tables include four polished chrome legs. Legs do not need to be ordered separately. Can Can tables are shipped knocked down and require assembly on site.

Legs are offered in polished chrome as a standard, but other leg finishes may be specified at a 10% upcharge, please contact Customer Service for more information.

Data and power options

Data and power options are not available for use in conjunction with Can Can meeting tables.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Beech	Approx. Seating	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Can Can rectangular 	5801-6030	1769	6	59.75	29.75	29	97	2
	5801-7236	1852	6	71.75	35.75	29	107	2
Table includes four legs and hardware for assembly. Legs come standard in Polished Chrome, other finishes require a 10% upcharge. Locking casters are available at an upcharge of \$100 list.								
Can Can square 	5801-3030	1570	4	29.75	29.75	29	75	3
	5801-3636	1614	4	35.75	35.75	29	85	3
Table includes four legs and hardware for assembly. Legs come standard in Polished Chrome, other finishes require a 10% upcharge. Locking casters are available at an upcharge of \$100 list.								
Can Can round 	5805-36	1616	3	35.75 dia.	—	29	78	2
	5805-42	1648	4	41.75 dia.	—	29	87	3
	5805-48	1698	5	47.75 dia.	—	29	98	3
	5805-54	1734	6	53.75 dia.	—	29	107	4
	5805-60	1792	7	59.75 dia.	—	29	123	4
Table includes four legs and hardware for assembly. Legs come standard in Polished Chrome, other finishes require a 10% upcharge. Locking casters are available at an upcharge of \$100 list.								
Can Can trapezoid 	5807-6030	1814	6	59.75/ 29.75	29.75	29	85	3
	5807-7236	1916	6	71.75/ 35.75	35.75	29	92	3
Table includes four legs and hardware for assembly. Legs come standard in Polished Chrome, other finishes require a 10% upcharge. Locking casters are available at an upcharge of \$100 list.								

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

Legs are offered in polished chrome as a standard, but other leg finishes may be specified at a 10% upcharge, please contact Customer Service for more information.

CAN CAN TABLE LEGS

Table top and legs are shipped KD and require assembly. Hardware is included.

LEGS

Special painted finishes are available on metal legs at an upcharge of 10%, and a minimum order quantity of 15 tables (extra lead time is required). Legs are 1 3/8" diameter.

CAN CAN SEATING

Can Can Seating can be found in the Seating and Occasional Tables Price Guide.

See page 7 for *KrugExpress* program.

Table of Contents

VIRTU conveys your commitment to the highest standards – to your staff, your customers, and other stakeholders. VIRTU facilitates great presentations. And, VIRTU allows for multi-functional use of space for videoconferencing, hospitality, training and the easy use of other office technology. With VIRTU, your people can go as far as their ideas can take them.

INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW 49

- Fueling Creativity 49
- The Verso Table 50
- VIRTU and Videoconferencing 51

SECTION 1 – COMMUNICATION PLANNING ... 54

- Connexus™ 54
- Description 55
- Port options 56
- Planning 57
- Hardwiring on-site 59
- Wire Management 60
- Description 60
- Bases 61
- Sample configurations 63
- Media Cabinet Wiring Sample 66
- Media Cart Wiring Sample 67
- Lectern Wiring Sample 68
- Altinex 69

SECTION 2 – ORDERING AND PRICING 70

- General Product Overview 70
- VIRTU Conference Room Sample Layouts 79
- Conference Table Pricing, Model Numbers and Specifications 84
- Connexus™ / VIRTU Conference
 - Power Management 118
- Connexus™ Location Charts 123
- Floor Monument Locations 135
- Chart A 138
- Chart B 146
- Conference Table Ordering Chart Sample 155
- Media Cabinets 156
- Dual 156
- Large 158
- Small 163
- Display Cabinets 167
- Storage Cabinets 171
- Credenzas 174
- Buffets 176
- Wardrobes 178
- Server / Media Carts 179
- Visual Boards 180
- Lecterns 181
- Accessories 183

SECTION 3 – INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS . 184

- Installation Instructions 184
- Conference Table Ordering Charts 200
- Glossary 202

FUELING CREATIVITY

As much as anything, the development of VIRTU reflects the growing importance of meeting space in virtually all organizations. Facilitating interaction and collaboration between people, and creating environments where relationships can be established and built, is both the challenge and the opportunity of office design.

This was the inspiration for creating VIRTU Conferencing – a collaborative process itself, between Hatch Design and Krug’s in-house design team. Spending countless hours in meeting rooms was a pretty good way to develop a conferencing product – lots of firsthand knowledge was involved. But we also talked to facility managers, designers and architects about what their needs were, and what was lacking among available products. We talked to dealers and installers about what goes wrong when meeting rooms are ordered and installed, and to electricians about how we could create an interface with technology that would not become outdated by the constant advances in this area.

Most of all, VIRTU is about design that helps organizations reach their potential. In the words of principal designer John Edwards, “VIRTU has many attributes, but our primary goal was to create meeting rooms that would truly stimulate people. Many of the unique elements of VIRTU – such as the Verso Table, the Connexus™ module, the shapes and angles, the combinations of materials – are meant to allow a space to facilitate the creative process. Furnishings that can do this deliver tremendous value.”

To this point, higher-end conference rooms have usually required the client or the designer to find a custom millwork house to make furniture. This can offer some advantages, but also some disadvantages: high cost, long lead times, the challenges of matching finishes and materials to other furniture, and perhaps most of all, the extensive work involved with designing custom furniture in the first place.

VIRTU changes all of that. All of these issues are turned into solutions. VIRTU is the most extensive product offering of its kind. Krug’s industry-leading production system provides a huge array of options within this line, allowing for the specific needs and wants of each project to be addressed. But addressed with a product range that is already designed, engineered, and is manufactured with a process that takes a few days, rather than weeks. And when all is said and done, VIRTU provides the best value available today.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

THE VERSO TABLE – PATENTED FOR PRESENTATIONS!

The Verso table offers a unique range of conferencing options in a single table. First, its tapered shape - like the Visio and Open Visio tables in VIRTU – provides a great solution for videoconferencing. Second, the Verso table incorporates leading-edge thinking on how to make the best in-person presentations. This thinking says that from the audience's perspective, the presenter should always be positioned to the left of the visuals at the front of the room. The Verso table is designed to orient the presenter and the audience in this correct positioning. Third, Verso is designed to work well for meetings where participants are all seated at the table. Many videoconferencing tables, with a separation in the middle, do not work particularly well for sit-down meetings. The Verso table's effective accommodation of all three meeting room scenarios makes it the most versatile conference table on the market. And if there is one thing that is usually required of meeting rooms, it is the ability to accommodate many different uses.

OPTIONS, OPTIONS, AND MORE OPTIONS

Speaking of versatility – VIRTU Conferencing Tables offers a huge selection:

- 12 table top shapes, each in a large range of sizes.
- 4 edge profile options.
- 7 table base styles, each with built-in wire management.
- 4 wood species: Maple, Cherry, Walnut and Anigre.
- 15 wood finishes
- 2 metal finishes
- a large array of Connexus™ configurations, and the option to order as a Blank module and configure on-site.
- Connexus™ modules that can be specified in a range of locations on table tops, to provide the desirable location for, and quantity of, power interfaces.

VIRTU features numerous complimentary pieces, including Media Cabinets, Display Cabinets, Lecterns, Visual Boards, Buffets, Credenzas, Storage Cabinets, Bookcases, and Mobile Media and Server Carts.

VIRTU AND VIDEOCONFERENCING

VIRTU has been designed to accommodate all the latest in videoconference applications, and can be reconfigured with off-the-shelf components as needs and office technology change. The following are the fundamental principles of videoconferencing that were incorporated into the thinking of creating VIRTU – which we feel successfully supports a multitude of videoconferencing environments.

VIDEOCONFERENCING DEFINED

Videoconferencing is the use of audio, video and data communications to enable groups to interact without being in the same geographic location. Many companies have found they cannot afford the down time and considerable cost of mobilizing their staff for face-to-face meetings. To optimize the videoconferencing experience, the right environment must be created to support both the participants and the technology.

VISUAL COMPONENTS

Cameras that are used to convey images are very sensitive to movement. When too much motion is captured, it creates a backlog of images. These images are then compressed which causes the system to drop frames and/or compromise the spatial resolution in an effort to keep up with the participants. This leads to a disjointed broadcast and pixilated images.

To prevent this disruption several things can be done. First, ensure that the camera is situated on a flat, stable surface. Next, eliminate all extraneous motion. This means everything from clocks to people walking in the background. The only backdrop to videoconferencing should be a blank wall of neutral colour.

Since eye contact is an important part of the videoconferencing experience it is vital that the camera not be placed too far away from the participants. In a group setting the technology being used today mandates that users not be more than 10 feet from the camera. This fact will limit the size of the room being used for group meetings: a 12 or 13 foot long room allows for optimal visuals and provides enough room for six or seven participants to be seated around a conference table. Furthermore, sitting too close to the source will lead to a fisheye effect and a distorted image.

All participants should be visible to the camera, so a traditional seating arrangement (rectangular, straight line) will not work. To ensure that all group members are included in the telecast, a table that staggers the sight line of the camera is suggested. The ideal shape has one end narrower than the other and is long enough to place the person seated at the back no more than 10 feet from the camera.

To help simulate a more natural face-to-face meeting, it is typical to employ the use of two monitors in a videoconferencing room. The use of two monitors allows the participants to view not only those positioned off-site, but themselves. By placing these monitors side by side a focal point is created that keeps the group's attention.

To have all the participants focused on one point in the room is key. This allows for the camera to capture the faces of the assembled group. Face time is essential in videoconferencing so the speaker can be easily identified. Aside from simulating a natural "physical" environment it also keeps the pace of the conversation moving forward and eliminates the need for disruptive introductions throughout the conference.

The room's focal point should be the storage unit positioned at the head of the conference table. This unit should be able to house one or two monitors side by side and have a shelf above for the camera and speakers. To support these components, a PC is usually dedicated to the room to coordinate and document the meetings. Therefore, a well-ventilated storage unit that is high enough to position the camera correctly is as important as the technology itself.

To prevent poor visual tones the surroundings of the participants should be darker than they are. Darker finishes on the table and other furnishings will allow the camera to be more effective; walls should be neutral. Fluorescent lighting creates hot spots, so use incandescent lighting whenever possible. Furthermore, glare and reflections from windows and glass frames throw the image off. The room should have dark blinds for all windows; glass surfaces (dry erase boards, framed pictures) should be situated on side walls rather than the background.

AUDIO COMPONENTS

The audio portion of videoconferencing is comprised of two physical components: the microphone and speakers. The microphone picks up the voices of the participants and should be placed an equal distance from all group members to prevent a dominant voice from overwhelming the meeting. Tabletop microphones are the most common and can be easily moved to accommodate the number of participants in each meeting. Some form of surface wire management should be in place to facilitate the installation and removal of the microphone.

To eliminate sound distortion and echo, the conference room should have soft furnishings such as: upholstered seating, carpeting and ceiling tiles. Plastic and mesh chairs reduce acoustical quality and range. Acoustical panels are also suggested for rooms in constant use. The location of the room is also important. The ideal room is not located near a main thoroughfare where people will often stop and chat, creating unnecessary background noise. Moreover, all air ducts should be well insulated to avoid "white noise."

TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FURNITURE

The table in use should adapt to the requirements of each conference by including tabletop access to power and data. These “ports” allow conference participants to position a microphone, telephone or laptop on the table without stringing wires from the table to the wall. This helps keep the focus on the meeting, allows information to be shared more readily, and protects wires from both feet and chair casters. Also, with plug and play ability, the room can be reconfigured to fit the requirements of each meeting and its participants.

The tabletop interface should provide power and data outlets beneath a removable, protective cover; this will prevent any spilled liquids or cleanser from entering the wiring cavity. The cover should provide enough room for the wires to enter the cavity below without force or threading. The interface itself should be placed at an angle to allow an ease of use and prevent data wires from crimping and denigrating their capacity to deliver information.

The faceplates that cover the interface should be universal and reconfigurable to adapt to frequent technology and network upgrades. The interface should be accessible from below so that the back panel and electrical module itself can be switched out as easily as the faceplates. Access to the bases through removable panels should allow for the easy management of wiring to the interface itself or the module into which it is wired. This not only keeps the wires hidden from view, but also protects wiring from exterior elements. Bases can provide an opening to the floor where wires can be routed to the underside of the table. A table leg with a channeling insert can make the same connection.

Any storage unit housing monitors, cameras, speakers and computers must have a wire management system in place. This should include oversized grommets leading from one level to another and ventilation to the back to promote air circulation and release the heat generated by electronics. The grommets should be easily accessible so that retrofits, upgrades and maintenance can take place on a regular basis. Access to the wall behind the housing is also advisable so that faceplates in the wall can be reached without moving the entire unit.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 1 – Communication Planning

OBJECTIVE

We have designed this section to help you determine the appropriate power and communications options for your specific application. This section is divided into two parts with the following objectives:

1. Provide detailed information on Connexus™, VIRTU's tabletop power and data module: what it is, its abilities and its applications.
2. Provide a description and specifications of VIRTU's wire management capabilities.

CONNEXUS™

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY? BRING IT ON!

Using technology and furniture together can be a challenge, and at worst can ruin a meeting or presentation. VIRTU is totally designed around the interface with office technology and equipment. The Connexus™ power module in table tops provides an unlimited range of connectivity. Going way beyond electrical, Connexus™ offers connections for voice, data, multimedia presentations, network and internet connections, and much more. Connexus™ can be specified in any number of locations in a table, and features a substantial cavity for easy access and wire storage.

But the greatest innovation of patent-pending Connexus™ is that it utilizes industry-standard receptacle outlets for this multitude of connection options. This provides huge advantages over the more limited interface found in other products. VIRTU offers 11 standard configurations for Connexus™, which will address almost any user need. And Connexus™ can also be ordered as a Blank module, and configured by electricians on-site with off-the-shelf receptacles and wiring to a user's specific needs. This feature makes VIRTU exceptionally suited to customers where local codes require on-site configuring and installation of all electrical components.

There's more. Connexus™ can be reconfigured on-site, with the same components used by electricians everywhere, and can be purchased wherever electrical components are sold. Likewise, Connexus™ faceplates are standard Decora style, which are also readily available. VIRTU is designed to allow this reconfiguration of wiring without having to take tables apart and re-install. VIRTU is the conferencing product that best addresses the inevitability of changing office technology, and the need for interfaces to change and evolve with it. This unique design philosophy means that VIRTU will never be outmoded or outdated by changing user needs.

CONNEXUS™

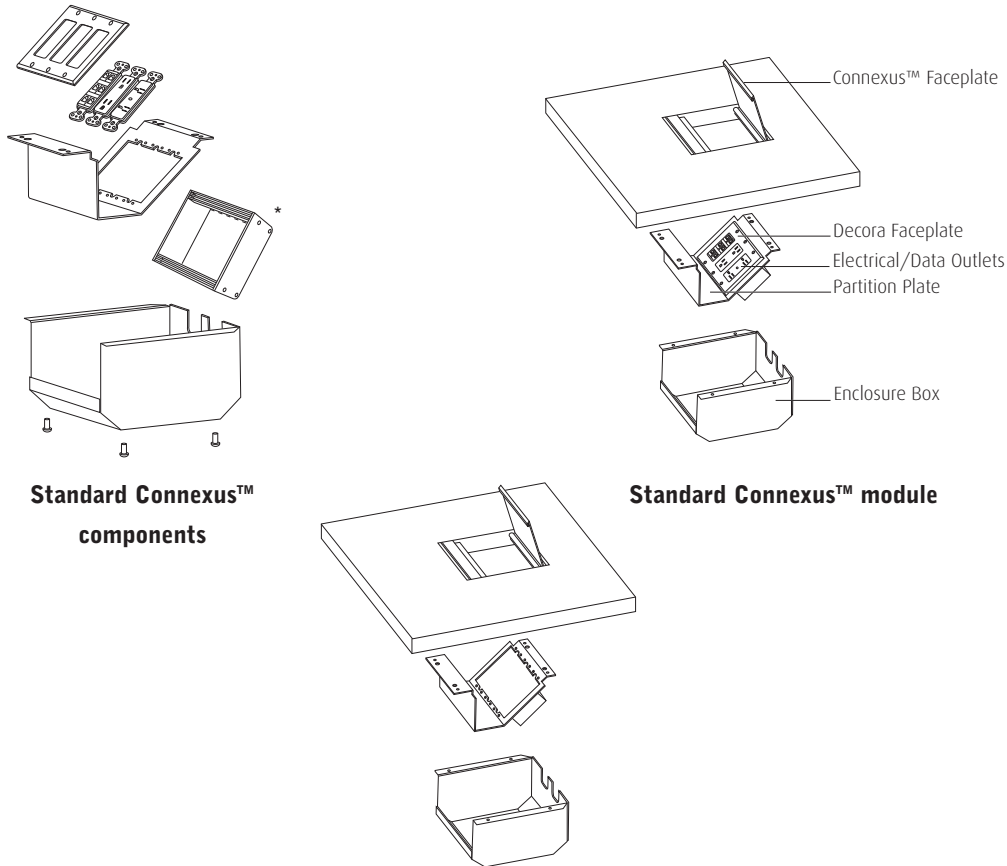
Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop and data module. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

The faceplate of Connexus™ can be either Glass or Aluminum, and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

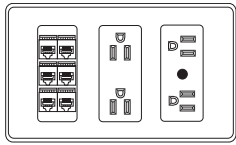
Connexus™ utilizes standard receptacle outlets, which can be field converted and reconfigured at any time. Connexus™ comes with receptacles pre-wired, with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased as Blank modules that can be hard-wired on site by the user and reconfigured easily when this is desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable. For more information regarding hard-wiring on site, see page 59.

* All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. Part number and pricing can be found on page 120. This modification should be done by a qualified electrician.

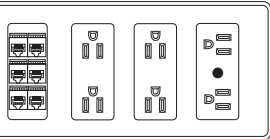
The labeled drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the under side of the top and the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module.



Blank Connexus™ module



Standard



Large

Connexus™ modules may be specified in **Standard** or **Large** sizes. Standard modules are available in 6 configurations. Large modules are available in 5 configurations.

As an alternative, **Blank** Connexus™ modules may be purchased for future use by the customer.

See page 118 for a complete list of module configurations and pricing. Please note that a Large module cannot be specified in conjunction with an 18" diameter Dais or Oblique base, or a 14" Forza Square base.

CONNEXUS™ PORT OPTIONS :

- RJ11 port** - Connection for Telephone/Modem
- RJ45 port** - Category 6 Connection for Network Connector
- AC Power** - Power Input
- RCA ports** - Female RCA type pass-through (left – black, right – red) cable connectors from stereo source to audio system
- BNC port** - High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to display monitor
- Stereo Mini** - 3.5mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
- Video pass-through port** - Female RCA type pass-through cable connector for video signal from VCR or video camera source to video display or VCR
- 15 PIN HD** - VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to video display monitor
- DB-9 (Serial)** - Pass-through data connector from computer to switcher control for lights, blinds, projector screens, etc.

Other options not listed above are available and can be provided at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for information and pricing.

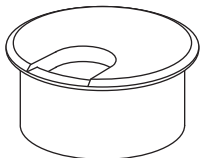
Please note: RJ11, RJ45 and Stereo Mini are not shipped pre-wired. A telephone IT or AV specialist should perform these connections.

Connexus™ modules in **Standard** configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8".

Connexus™ modules in **Large** configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8".

Depth on Standard and Large modules is 4.5".

As an alternative to Connexus™, a 3" round grommet, in a Satin Aluminum finish may be specified at a list price of \$200 per grommet.



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CONNEXUS™ PLANNING

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps, or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. Connexus™ modules are not daisy-chained together, thereby preserving the system's optimum performance. As an example, if four Connexus™ modules were specified, it will be necessary to provide two duplex outlets with a total of four circuits. Each Connexus™ module can then be plugged into each supplied outlet.



Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code.

Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site should be performed by a licensed electrician.

It is important to note that each Connexus™ module is rated for 15 amps and each should be connected to a single isolated circuit. Although each Connexus™ module is rated for 15 amps, please note that the National Electric Code restricts the amount of any known continuous load to 12 amps.

For maximum power utilization, it is recommended that each Connexus™ module be plugged directly into a single isolated circuit.

For detailed information on installing Connexus™ modules, please refer to the Installation Instructions on page 194.

Below we have included a list of typical office equipment and their appropriate amp ratings to assist in planning your electrical requirements.

Typical Amp requirements of office equipment, when drawing full power.

GENERAL EQUIPMENT	AMP RATING	ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT	AMP RATING
AC adapter	.05	Desktop printer	1.2 – 5
Adding machine	.05	Laptop	1.5 – 3.5
Answering machine	.08	Modems	.15
Calculator	.25	VDTs and PCs	.08 – 4.8
Clock	.03	Video projector	.67 – 3.47
Coffee pot	10		
Fan	1.0		
Microwave	8 – 12		
Pencil sharpener	.25		
Polycom Conference Phone	.23		
Radio	.05		
Slide projector	2 – 6		
Space heater, 1000 watts	8.6		
Space heater, 1500 watts	13		
Transcriber	.15		

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (6', 16', 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
 2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
 3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required. Refer to the Connexus™ diagrams on pages 123-134 that illustrate the base and tabletop combination of your selection.
Note: Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.
- * Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.

Example 1

If the designated **Floor Monument location** for the table scenario shown below is **1L**, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following **Connexus™ locations: AL, BL, and CL.**

Example 2

If the designated **Floor Monument location** for the table scenario shown below is **2R**, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following **Connexus™ locations: CL, CR, BR and AR.**

Monument Location Scenario

1L ⊕	2L ⊕	3L ⊕	3 ⊕	3R ⊕	2R ⊕	1R ⊕
---------	---------	---------	--------	---------	---------	---------

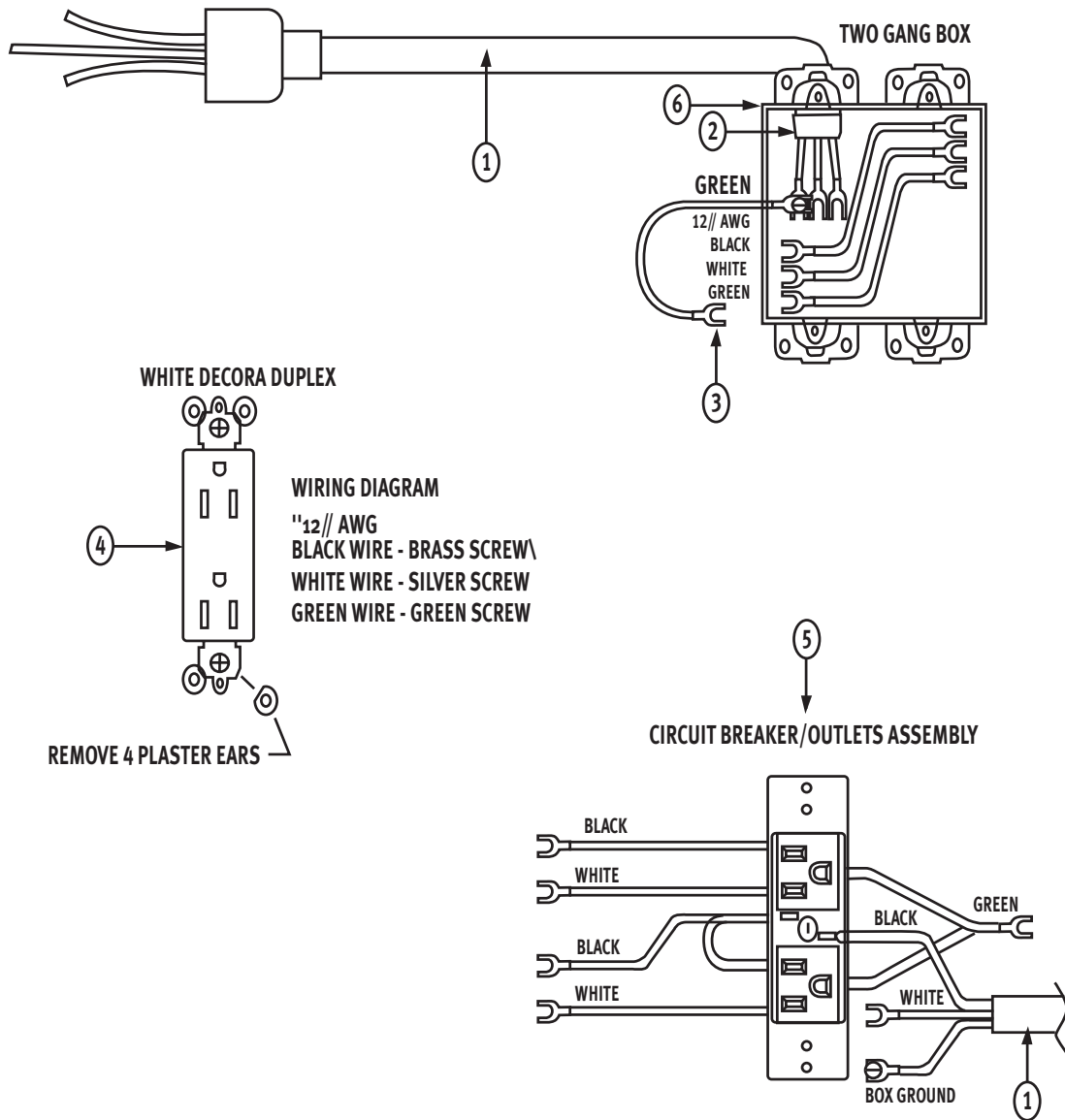
Connexus™ Location Scenario

ACW3	BCW3	CCW3	DCE3	ECE3	FCE3

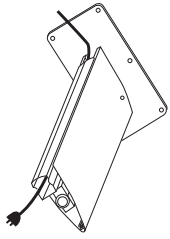
HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

- ① Power Supply Cord
- ② Strain Relief
- ③ Fork Terminals
- ④ Duplex Receptacles
- ⑤ Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
- ⑥ Handy Box

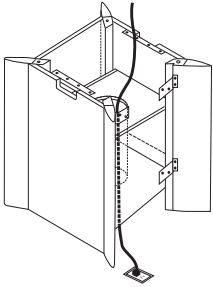


For a more detailed look at hardwiring on-site, please see page 197.

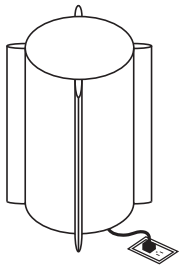


WIRE MANAGEMENT

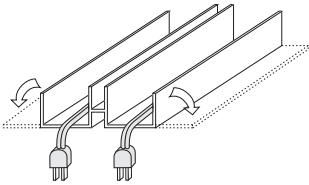
Wires are channeled behind the Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases, and concealed by design by a black PVC insert that runs the entire length of the base. The insert is 27" long and the channel opening is approximately 1.5" x 1.25" wide.



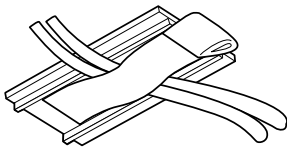
Wires are channeled through the centre of Dais, Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, Oblique and Verso bases to floor monuments.



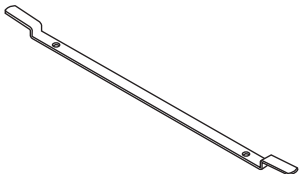
In the situation where the power source is outside of the table base, it will be necessary to pass the power supply cord underneath and into the table base. VIRTU bases are equipped with removable panels which makes access to the interior quick and easy. The Dais base (shown left) is the only exception. Dais bases are equipped with a small removable access panel, but may require a mouse-hole cut in the field.



All VIRTU conference tables except open Visio are designed to accommodate wiring channeled underneath the table top and into bases. A flexible PVC wire management channel is provided with all multi-section tables at no charge, and mounted on-site. It features dual channels to allow separation of fibre optic cables. Open Visio tables use the wire management cover shown on page 27 of this Price List. All VIRTU bases have access holes to allow this wiring to pass into or out of the bases. The channel is flexible and allows for wiring to be easily inserted or removed at the sides.



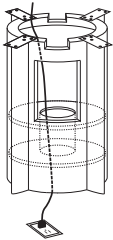
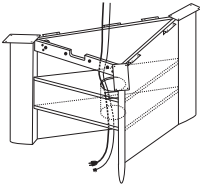
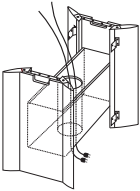
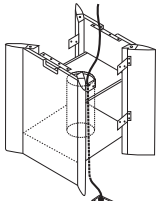
When power is being routed through Forza Leg or Forza Panel bases, velcro wire management straps are attached to the underside of the top to manage wiring from Connexus™ modules to the floor monument. The velcro straps are supplied at no charge.



A metal cord spooler is standard on all bases with interior cavities and provided at no charge. The spooler provides for tidy wire management when there is an excessive amount of cord length.

WIRE MANAGEMENT - BASES

All VIRTU table bases feature wire management capabilities for routing wires between floor monuments and Connexus™ modules. Bases with interior cavities have openings in the top and a 5" recessed bottom panel which provides full access for wiring and cord plugs to the floor. Access doors are also provided on these bases to facilitate easy access to the interior. Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases use a black PVC insert to channel wires from the table top to the floor. Please see the chart below for specifications. All bases are 29" in height. Please note that all bases with interior cavities are weighted with 72 lbs. of ballast to ensure table stability.

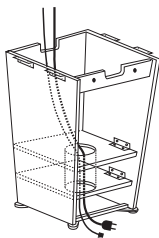
Base Type	Base Size	Door Opening Dimensions	Interior Access Cavity Dimensions
Dais Base 	18" Dia.	11.8" x 11.4"	17.25 Dia. x 14.5"
	24" Dia.	16" x 11.4"	23.25 Dia. x 14.5"
	30" Dia.	20.3" x 11.4"	29.25 Dia. x 14.5"
	Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 12" in diameter.		
Verso Base 	18" x 19"	17.75" x 27.9"	17.75 x 18 x 12"
	23" x 24"	22.5" x 27.9"	22.5 x 22.5 x 12"
Forza Rectangle Base 	Note: Used only with Verso table top.		
	Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.		
Forza Square Base 	13" x 30"	24.1" x 27.9"	28.5 x 8.25 x 8.5"
	Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.		
	14" x 14"	10.25" x 27.9"	13 x 11.5 x 13"
	20" x 20"	16.25" x 27.9"	19 x 17.5 x 13"
	26" x 26"	22.25" x 27.9"	25 x 23.5 x 13"
	Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.		

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 1 – Communication Planning

WIRE MANAGEMENT

Base Type	Base Size	Door Opening Dimensions	Interior Access Cavity Dimensions
Oblique Base	18" x 18"	17.6" x 27.6"	14.75 x 14.25 x 17.5"
	24" x 24"	23.5" x 27.6"	20.75 x 20.25 x 17.5"
	30" x 30"	29.5" x 27.6"	26.75 x 26.25 x 17.5"



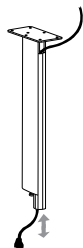
Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.

Forza Leg Base

Uses Black PVC Insert to channel wires.

Insert is 27" in length.

Channel opening is 1.5" x 1.25" wide.

**Forza Panel Base**

24"

30"

34"

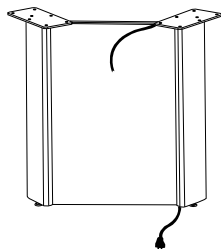
41"

48"

Uses Black PVC Insert to channel wires.

Insert is 27" in length.

Channel opening is 1.5" x 1.25" wide.

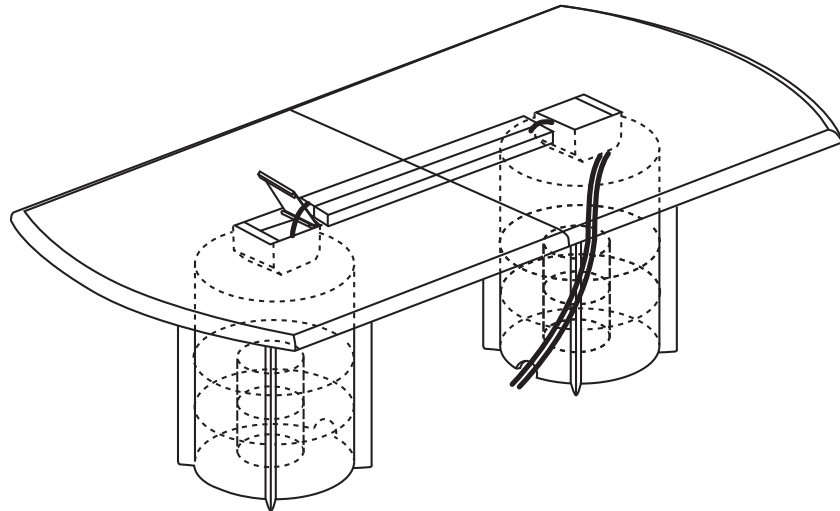


EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

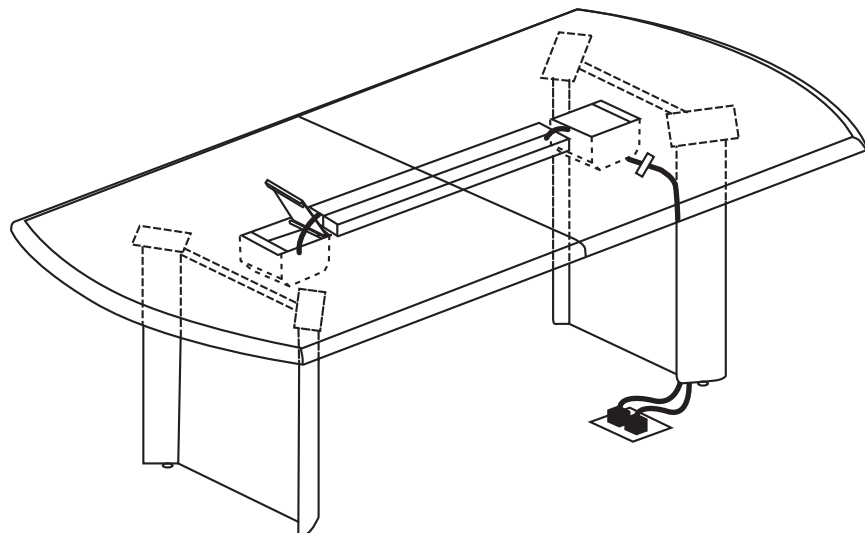
The following diagrams are samples of wire channeling for specific VIRTU table top and base configurations. For location codes for Connexus™ Modules refer to pages 123-134.

EXAMPLE # 1 - A R C E D R E C T A N G L E T O P W I T H D A I S B A S E S

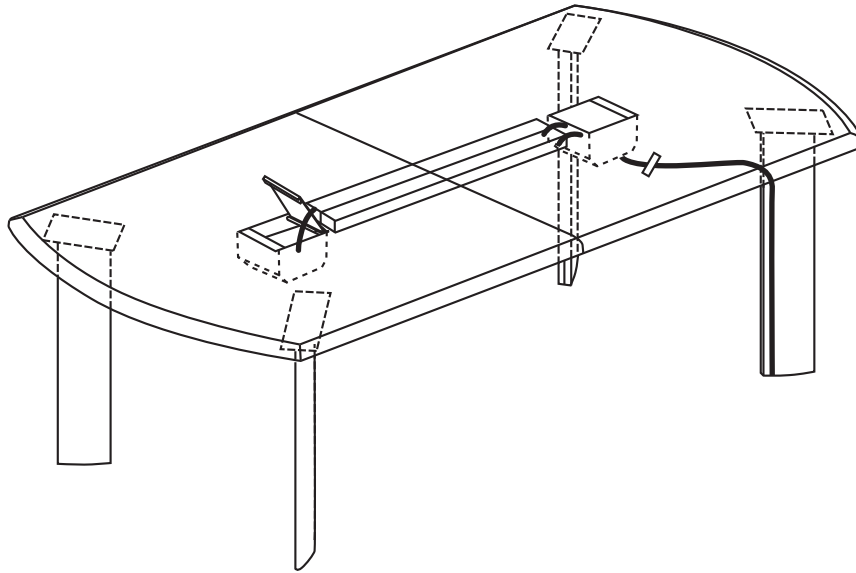
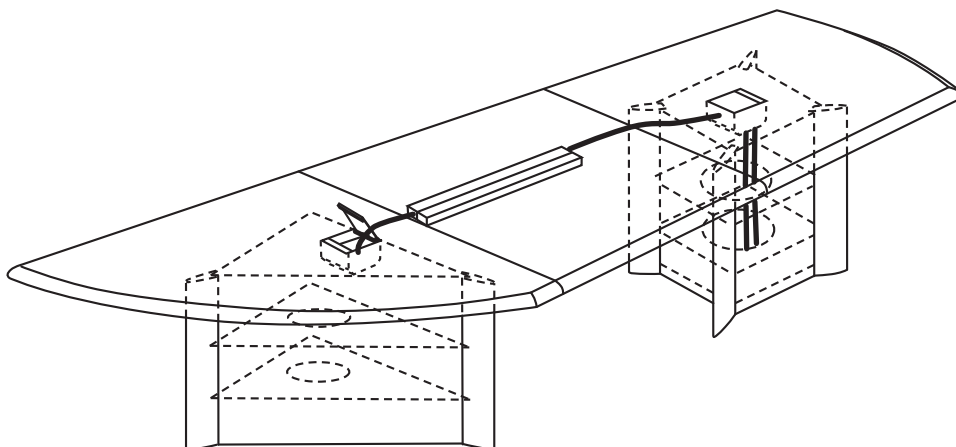


Also applicable for Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, and Oblique Bases.

EXAMPLE # 2 - A R C E D R E C T A N G L E T O P W I T H F O R Z A P A N E L B A S E S

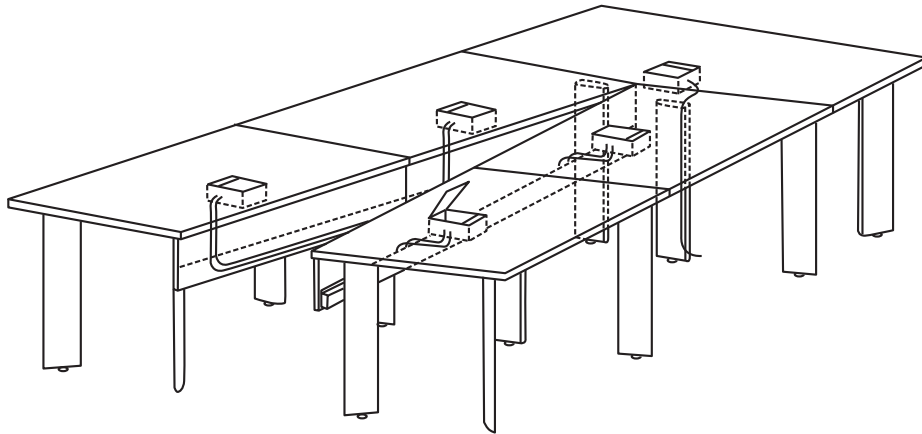


EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

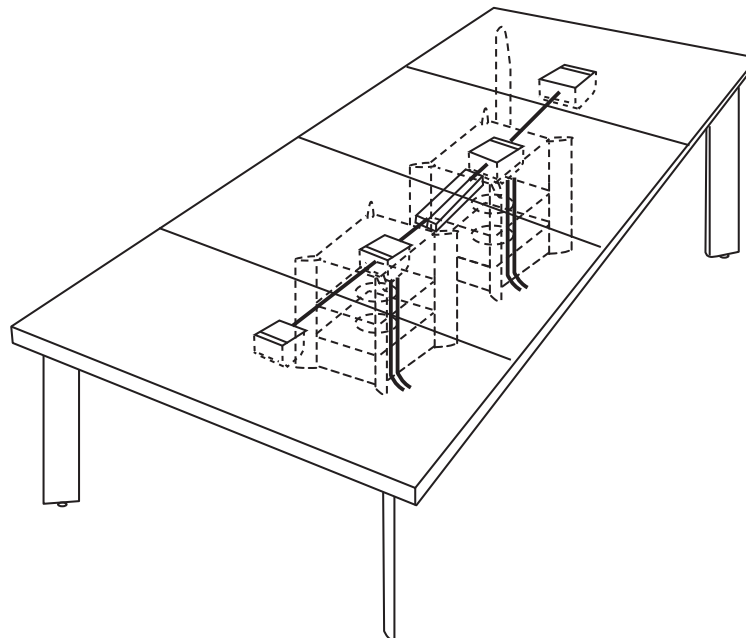
EXAMPLE # 3 -**ARCED RECTANGLE TOP
WITH FORZA LEG BASES****EXAMPLE # 4 -****VERSO TOP WITH VERSO
BASE AND FORZA
SQUARE BASE**

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

**EXAMPLE # 5 - O P E N V I S I O T O P
W I T H F O R Z A L E G B A S E S**



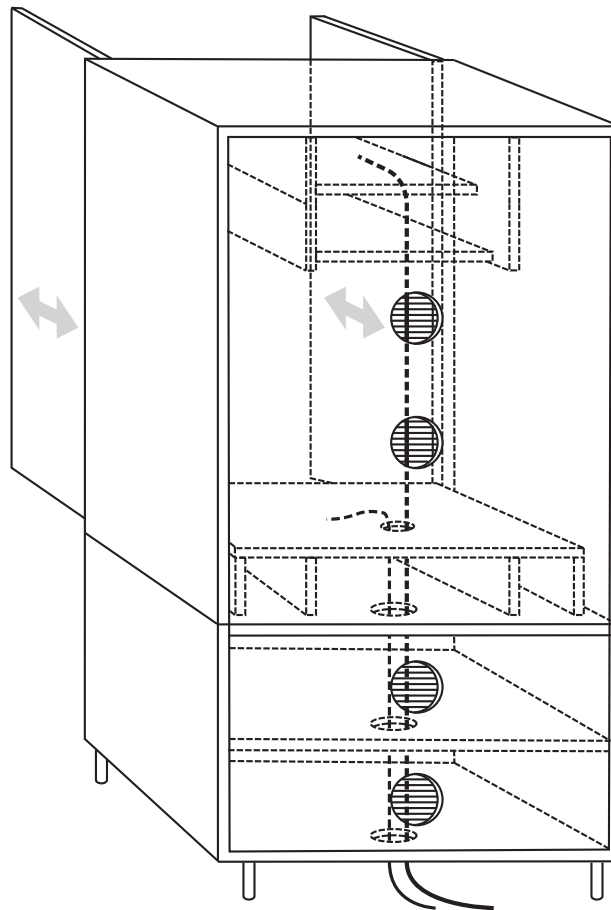
**EXAMPLE # 6 - V I S I O T O P W I T H F O R Z A L E G
A N D F O R Z A S Q U A R E B A S E S**



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

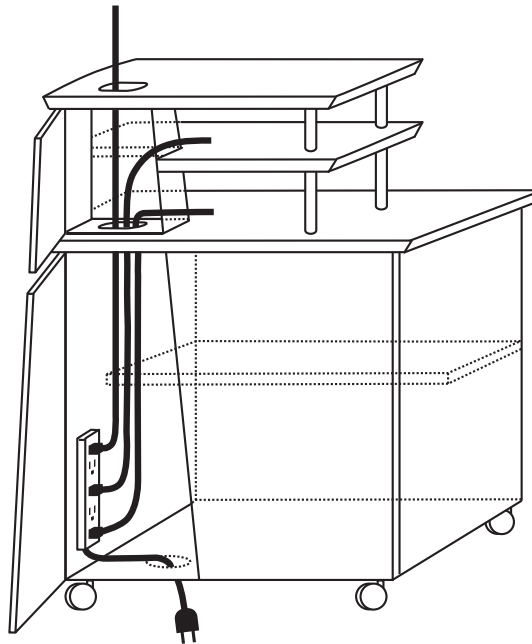
MEDIA CABINET WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Media Cabinets feature 2" and 4" diameter vertical and horizontal grommets to accommodate all types of videoconferencing equipment. As well, large 4" diameter air vents are strategically located on the backs of each unit. Dual Media Cabinets can accommodate two television monitors up to 35" wide, Large Media Cabinets accommodate one 35" wide monitor, and Small Media Cabinets can accommodate television monitors up to 27" wide. Cabinets can also accommodate videoconferencing cameras and microphone systems, DVD and VCR players, and projectors. Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Media Cabinet.



MEDIA CART WIRING SAMPLE

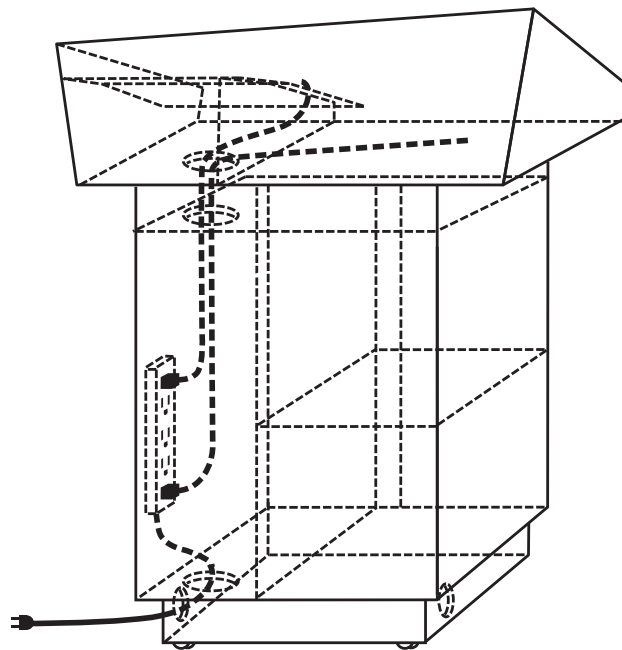
VIRTU Media Carts accommodate laptops or keyboards on the primary surface of the cart, and television monitors up to 27" on the top shelf. DVD and VCR players can be accommodated on all surfaces. Media Carts, depending on the model, come equipped with several vertical and horizontal grommets to provide easy connection between equipment located on the interior and exterior of the cart. Media Carts also feature a standard power bar. Below is an example of wire management on the VIRTU Media Cart.



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

LECTERN WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Lecterns offer the presenter various media options. Notebook computers, paper notes, lighting, microphones, pens and pencils, a glass of water... everything for a presenter can be accommodated. The optional Altinex power and data interface system is concealed but easily accessed. The hinged rear door, which is standard on lecterns with front hinged doors, provides access to the interior for a computer CPU to run presentations. An optional power bar is available (refer to page 183). Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Lectern.



ALTINEX

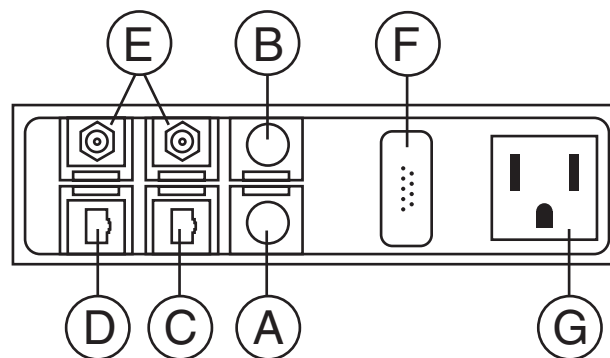
The Altinex box offers an ideal solution for the power and data requirements of a speaker using the VIRTU Lectern.

Altinex features the following power/data connectors:

- | | | |
|------------|------------------------|--|
| (A) | (1) Stereo Mini | 3.5 mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system |
| (B) | (1) BNC port | High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to video display monitor |
| (C) | (1) RJ11 port | Connection for Telephone / Modem |
| (D) | (1) RJ45 port | Connection for Network Connector |
| (E) | (2) RCA ports | Female RCA type pass-through (Left - Black, Right - Red) cable connectors from stereo audio source to audio system |
| (F) | (1) 15 Pin HD port | VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to display monitor |
| (G) | (1) Simplex Power port | Power Input |

For more information or questions regarding the Altinex Box, please contact Krug Customer Service or Altinex Technical Support at 1-800-258-4623.

This option is available on VIRTU lecterns at an upcharge of \$1041 list.



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

GENERAL PRODUCT OVERVIEW

Species

VIRTU conferencing and casegoods are available in Anigre, Maple, Cherry, and Walnut.

Finishes

Cherry: Appalachian, Imperial, Medium, Natural, Standard, American

Maple: Clear, Honey, Wheat

Anigre: Clear, Medium

Walnut: Mahogany, Regular, Dark, Clear

Table Top Styles



Round



Square



Arced Square



Delta



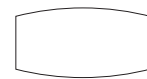
Rectangle



Arced Rectangle



Racetrack



Boat



Oval



Verso



Visio



Open Visio

Verso, Visio and **Open Visio** tops feature unique shapes that are ideal for presentations and videoconferencing. Presenters are easily seen and heard by those seated, and television monitors are unobstructed to the audience as well. The typical camera location, centred over the monitor at the front of the room, can easily scan all of the participants seated down the length of the table.

Seating Capabilities

Estimated seating capacity for each table top size can be found in the Conference Top section from pages 84-117. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

Edge Profiles – Conference Tops

VIRTU conference product offers 12 table tops in Anigre, Maple, Cherry and Walnut, with 4 distinct edge profiles, with a top thickness of 1 1/2". Please specify an edge profile for all VIRTU conference tops. Please note that the edge width (measurement from end of table veneer to the end of table edge) on Vita, Vero and Lineo is 1 3/8". Fino edge width is 3/8".



Vita



Vero



Lineo



Fino

Edge Profiles – Caseworks

VIRTU casework worksurfaces feature the Fino profile at 1 1/8" thickness.



Fino

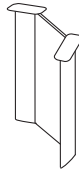
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

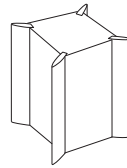
GENERAL PRODUCT OVERVIEW

Base Styles

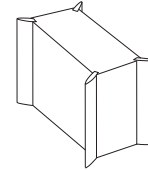
Forza Leg



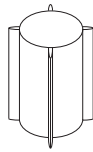
Forza Panel



Forza Square



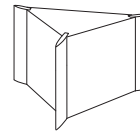
Forza Rectangle



Dais



Oblique



Verso

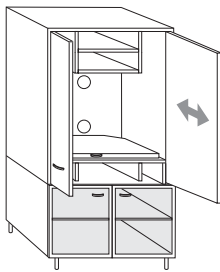
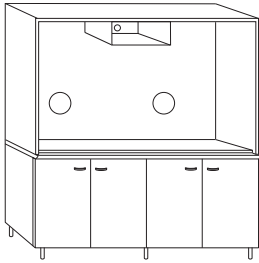
Seven base styles allow for numerous conference table configurations. The five enclosed bases allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. These bases also provide plenty of leg room around the perimeter of conference tables. Enclosed bases include 72 lbs. of ballast inside of the bases to provide enhanced table stability. Forza Panel and Forza Leg bases give users an abundance of space underneath the middle of the table, as these bases are positioned near to the table ends.

Wood elements on bases will be finished in the same finish as the top if no finish is specified.

Metal elements are available in Satin Aluminum finish.

All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to the selected top. Refer to the pricing charts on pages 84-117 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for VIRTU conference tops.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

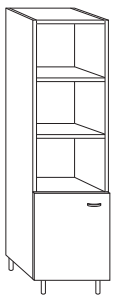
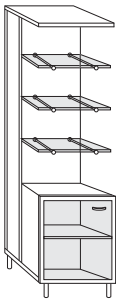


Media Cabinets

- Media Cabinets are available in three sizes.
- Dual Media Cabinets accommodate two televisions up to 35" in width.
- Large cabinets accommodate televisions up to 35" in width. Small cabinets up to 27" in width.
- Cabinets may be specified with wood veneer doors or with frosted glass in aluminum frames.
- Large cabinets feature synchronized upper doors, pocket doors or hinged doors that open 170 degrees.
- Optional wood or glass doors.
- All horizontal levels of the cabinet interior are accessible through grommets in the rear of each shelf - additional holes are located in the case back for wall entry of power and cables.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.
- Optional Rollout Equipment Rack and Cable Carrier in the lower portion of the cabinet is available with the Large model at \$2017 list.
- Dual Media Cabinets and Small Media Cabinets are available with heavy duty locking casters at a price of \$125 list per unit.
- Upper shelf accommodates videoconferencing camera.

Display Cabinets

- Available as single or double widths.
- Some units come equipped with wardrobes located behind the front display cabinets.
- Wardrobes on 21" wide Display Cabinets are equipped with 3 coat hooks.
- Wardrobes on 42" wide Display Cabinets are equipped with a hanger bar.
- All wardrobes have a rubber floor mat.
- Available with open glass or wood veneer shelf options.
- Available with wood veneer doors or glass doors.
- Interior wood shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Glass shelved units feature a halogen light at a price of \$350.
- Glass shelves are 7.8" deep. Wood shelves are 11.8" deep.
- Open shelves are glass.
- Closed shelves are wood veneer.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.
- Single and double wardrobe units are available.
- Glass shelves are shipped wrapped in foam and secured to the front of the case.



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST



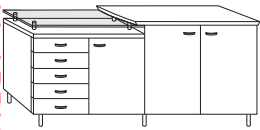
Storage Cabinets

- Available in single and double widths.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Available with wood veneer doors or glass doors.
- Shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.



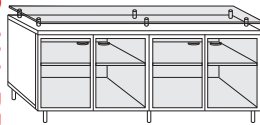
Server Carts

- A unique raised glass platform and rear overhang provide a guest "serving" area.
- The cart is mounted on heavy-duty locking casters.
- The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.
- The cart features a stainless steel refuse container and black felt cutlery insert.
- Glass shelves are shipped wrapped in foam and placed securely in the case.



Credenzas and Buffets

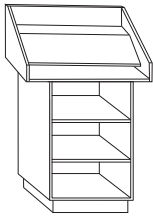
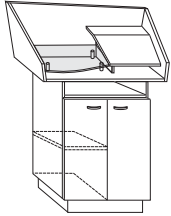
- 3 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top, glass top and glass and wood combination.
- Doors are available in glass and wood veneer.
- Storage sections feature one wooden shelf which is height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Unique leveling glides adjust without exposing the glide.
- Buffets with wood drawers feature a black felt cutlery insert.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Mini Refrigerator on 24" deep Buffets at a price of \$1454 list.
- Mini refrigerator features volume of 1.1 cu. ft., 2 inner door racks, automatic defrost, and lock.
- Credenzas and Buffets with partial glass tops are shipped with glass installed.
- Credenzas and Buffets with full glass tops are shipped unattached with glass wrapped in foam.



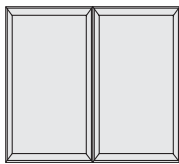
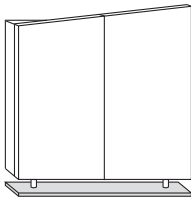
Mobile Media Carts

- The primary cart surface can accommodate a keyboard or laptop, which in turn can be connected to a TV or monitor on upper surface.
- The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.
- A built-in power bar and cable slot in the upper column provide ready access to power.
- The unit is oriented to provide the correct position for the presenter.
- The cart may be specified with one or two equipment shelves on the top of the unit.
- Media Carts will generally accommodate monitors up to 27" in size.



Lecterns

- Glass shelf version has a wood upper flat shelf which provides a place for pens, pencils or a glass of water, and optional reference light at a price of \$165 list. It will also accommodate a user-specified microphone.
- Angled wood shelf has a bottom lip to hold papers in place. The shelf lifts to reveal an optional power and data interface point – an Altinex box at a price of \$1041 list. For specifications of the Altinex box refer to page 69.
- Glass shelf provides more surface area for equipment such as a laptop. A presenter's open laptop is not visible to the seated audience.
- Wires from the interface point, (or user supplied cables) are routed down through grommated holes to the back of the unit - to facilitate routing and access to these cables, a hinged back access door opens to reveal a cableway and optional power bar at a price of \$112 list.
- Full width shelf version is available.
- Lecterns are available with front hinged doors or open shelves.
- Mobile versions are available.
- Glass shelf is shipped installed.

Visual Boards

- Includes white board for use with four dry erase markers.
- Includes upholstered tackboard or optional cork surface on inside face of doors (except glass door version).
- Flip chart and four dry erase markers (except glass door version).
- Optional pull-down projector screen is available at a price of \$175 list.
- Inclined top model features lower glass shelf.

Metal Finish Options

Metal components of VIRTU are available in a Satin Aluminum finish. This encompasses all metal hardware with the exception of glass door frames, and Connexus™ Faceplate components which are only available in Satin Aluminum finish. Please specify Metal Finish Option on purchase order.

Pulls

Pulls are located on all drawer fronts and all wood or glass storage and display doors. Pulls are shipped installed on the interior of doors to prevent any damage.

Solids

All Conference top edges, except Fino, have 1 3/8" wide laminated solid Maple or Cherry headers. Fino edges are 5/16" wide. Edges on casegoods are 5/16" wide as well. Where Anigre is the veneer species chosen, edges are of solid Maple. All solids used are Maple or Cherry, kiln dried by Krug to a 6% moisture content, using U.S.D.A. Bulletin # FP-1136.

Veneer

Veneers are #1 grade flat sliced Anigre, Maple, Cherry or Walnut and of uniform colour and grain pattern.

Finish

All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base colour via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the colour. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd colour step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list per unit.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Gables

Gables are 3/4" thick – 45 lbs per cubic foot density particleboard core, 3 ply. Edges are banded with veneer.

Glass surfaces

All vertical and horizontal glass surfaces are tempered and frosted. For proper cleaning of all glass surfaces, Windex™ brand cleaning solution is recommended. Horizontal tempered and frosted glass surfaces are 10 mm thick.

Halogen Lighting

Halogen lighting is optional in both Small and Large Display Cabinets with glass shelving. The standard is one light per unit at a price of \$350 list.

Locks

Locks are optional on a selection of cabinets and must be specified at time of order. Locks are only available on wood doors at \$100 list per lock mechanism.

Leveling Leg

Standard on all cabinets is a unique leveling leg – a metal casing moves up to allow for access to a glide, then neatly drops into place around the glide, concealing it from view. The glide can be adjusted 5/8".

Glides

Adjustable glides are installed on conference table bases at factory and allow for 5/8" of adjustment.

Casters

Locking casters are standard on the Server and Media Carts. Casters may be specified as an option on Dual Media Cabinets and on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list per unit.

Laminates

Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10%. Specialty laminates may be priced higher.

Hinges

All hinges on VIRTU cases are European style chrome with 3-way adjustment and quick release. Openings on all doors are 95 degrees, with the exception of upper doors on Media Cabinets and Visual Boards, which feature an opening of 165 degrees (upper pocket doors on Media Cabinets open to 95 degrees). Synch doors are mounted on ball bearing slides and open to a 38" expanse. Bi-fold doors on Dual Media Cabinets are mounted on interior control arms which allow the doors to open in a 165 degree controlled arc. The small access door on the back of the Mobile Media Cart features a touch latch with a free swing hinge.

Testing Information

All product has been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-1998.

**Field Installation Template for Connexus Unit(s)**

In order to install a Connexus unit on any Krug conference table, please specify a template when ordering the following model numbers:

CONFIELD-3 (3 gang small)

CONFIELD-4 (4 gang large)

Templates can be ordered at an upcharge of \$150 list each.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

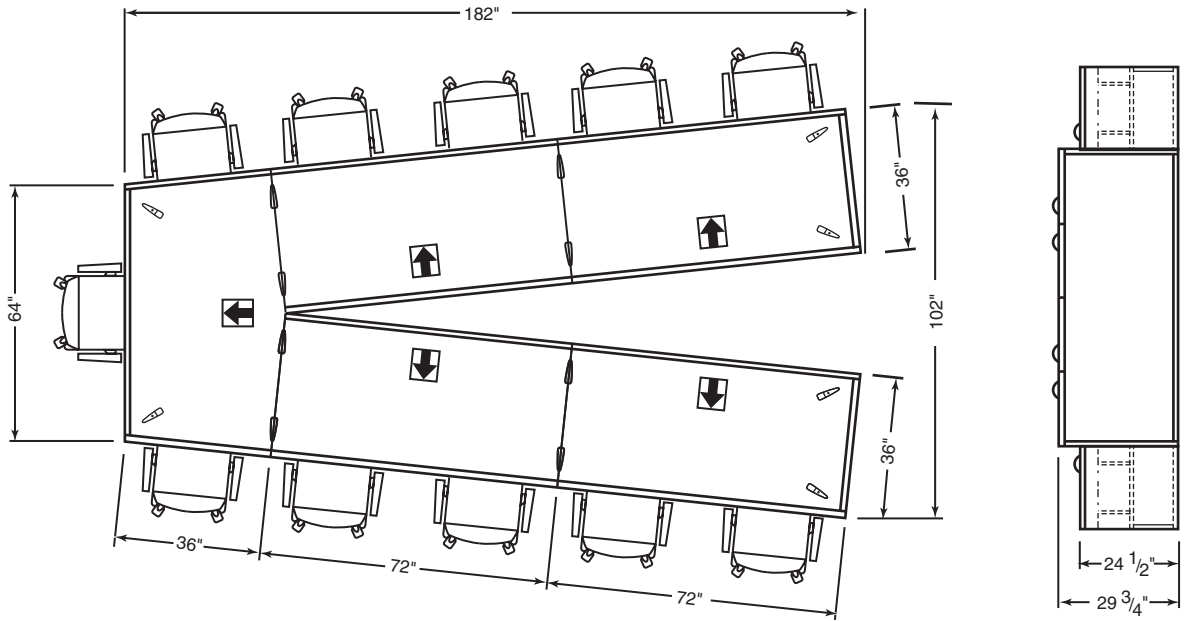
VIRTU CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

O P E N V I S I O

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 15. The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet and Display Cabinets (with wardrobes). This Media Cabinet accommodates two 35" monitors side by side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Leg bases.

Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations. See pages 123-134 for locations on table top with a variety of base combinations.

SCALE
1 INCH ÷ 48 INCHES



	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Open Visio Top	6260-182-102-64	16 228	17 600
14 Forza Leg Bases	6238-29		
5 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	3945	3945
1 Dual Media Cabinet	62MC-75307614	8940	9645
1 Display Cabinet	62DC-21247672L	2985	3434
1 Display Cabinet	62DC-21247672R	2985	3434
T O T A L		\$ 35 083	\$ 38 058
(totals do not include seating)			

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

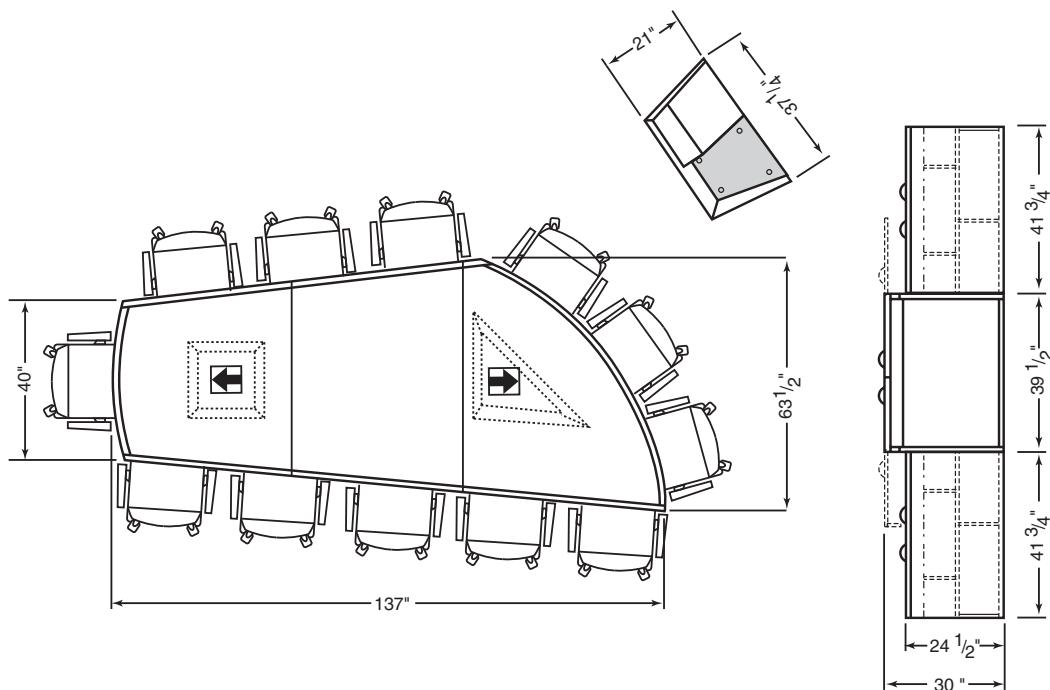
SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

VIRTU CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

V E R S O

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 14. The example shows the table in relation to a Large Media Cabinet and Double Display Cabinets (with wardrobes) and Lectern. This Media Cabinet accommodates a 35" monitor and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Square and Verso bases.

Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations. See pages 123-134 for locations on table tops with a variety of base combinations.

SCALE**1 INCH = 48 INCHES**

	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Verso Top	6258-137-63-40	10 796	12 336
1 Forza Square Base	6234-14-14-29		
1 Verso Base	6231-18-19-29		
2 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	1578	1578
1 Large Media Cabinet (sync doors)	62MC-40308558S	5720	6579
1 Double Display Cabinet	62DC-42247671L	4203	4832
1 Double Display Cabinet	62DC-42247671R	4203	4832
1 Lectern	62LN-37225011	4741	5452

T O T A L**\$ 31 241****\$ 35 609**

(totals do not include seating)

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

VIRTU CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

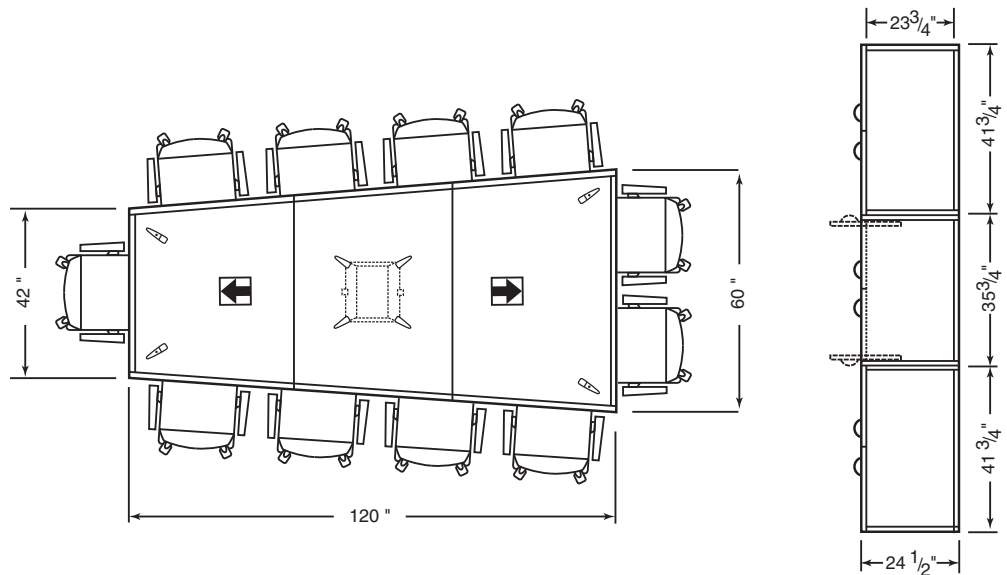
V I R T U

V I S I O

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 11 to 21. The example shows the table in relation to a Small Media Cabinet and Storage Cabinets. This Media Cabinet accommodates a 27" monitor and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Leg and Forza Square bases.

Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations. See pages 123-134 for locations on table tops with a variety of base combinations.

SCALE
1 INCH ÷ 48 INCHES



	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Visio Top	6257-120-60-42	7911	8996
4 Forza Leg Bases	6238-29		
1 Forza Square Base	6234-14-14-29		
2 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	1578	1578
1 Small Media Cabinet (pocket doors)	62MC-36247602	5004	5754
2 Storage Cabinets	62ST-42247614	8992	10 342
T O T A L		\$ 23 485	\$ 26 670
(totals do not include seating)			

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

VIRTU CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

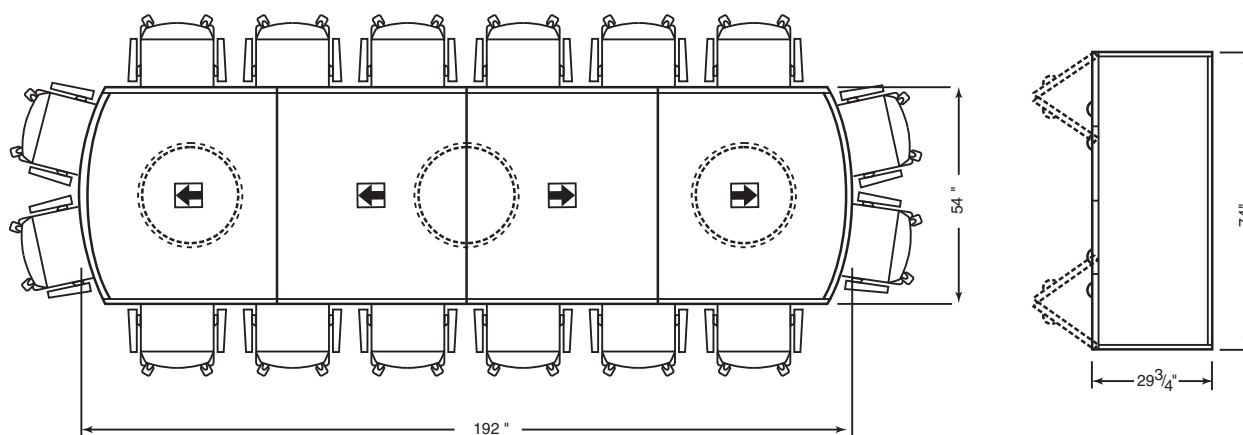
A R C E D R E C T A N G L E

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 6 to 20. The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet. This Media Cabinet accommodates two 32" monitors side by side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Dais bases.

Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations. See pages 123-134 for locations on table tops with a variety of base combinations.

SCALE

1 INCH = 48 INCHES



	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Arced Rectangle Top	6256-192-54	11004	12 658
3 Dais Bases	6230-24D-29		
4 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	3156	3156
1 Dual Media Cabinet (bi-fold doors)	62MC-75307614	8940	9645
T O T A L		\$ 23 100	\$ 25 459
(totals do not include seating)			

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

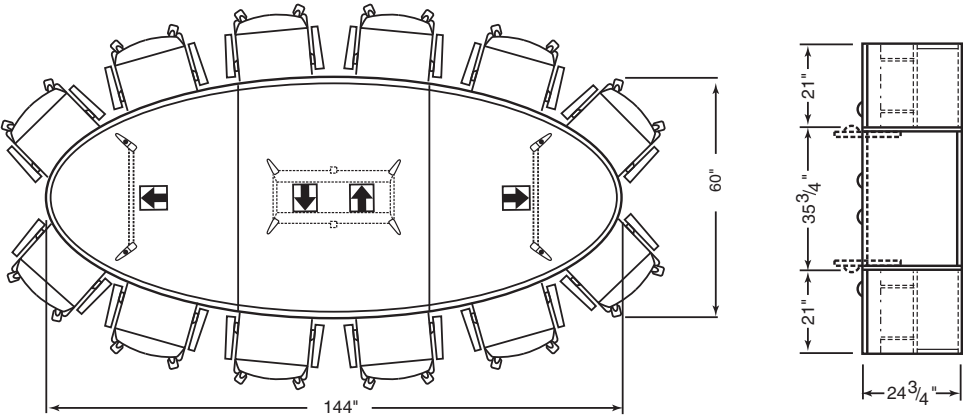
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

O V A L

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 8 to 12. The example demonstrated here shows the table in relation to a Small Media Cabinet and Display Cabinets (with wardrobes). This Media Cabinet accommodates a 27" monitor and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Panel and Forza Rectangle.

Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations. See pages 123-134 for locations on table tops with a variety of base combinations.

SCALE
1 INCH ÷ 48 INCHES




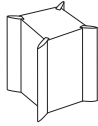

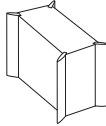


	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Oval Top	6259-144-60	9412	10 827
2 Forza Panel Bases	6232-30-29		
1 Forza Rectangle Base	6233-13-30-29		
4 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	3156	3156
1 Display Cabinet (glass shelves)	62DC-21247671L	3024	3478
1 Display Cabinet (glass shelves)	62DC-21247671R	3024	3478
1 Small Media Cabinet (pocket doors)	62MC-36247602	5004	5754
T O T A L		\$ 23 620	\$ 26 693
(totals do not include seating)			

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST






	DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	Conference Table Top – Rectangle 6251	72-36	6	1	100	10.7	
		84-42	6	1	140	15	
		96-42	8	2	180	16.8	
		96-48	8	2	200	18.8	
		120-48	10	3	240	24.2	
		120-54	10	3	265	26.5	
		144-54	12	3	310	28.2	
		168-54	12	4	355	36.8	
		192-54	14	4	400	41.2	
		216-60	16	5	490	53.2	
		240-60	18	5	560	58	
		264-60	20	6	630	64.8	
		288-60	22	6	700	69.6	
	Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.						
	DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
	Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.							
	Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
		30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
	Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
Please see next page for pricing							

special features

- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- “Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2					
Rectangle Table Top 6251	FORZA LEG 6238	FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232	FORZA SQUARE 6234	FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	
										
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6251-72 - 36	4		3326	3718	2				3848	4422
6251-84 - 42	4		4075	4579	2				4595	5285
6251-96 - 42	4		4392	4945	2				4913	5650
6251-96 - 48	4		4713	5313	2				5232	6017
6251-120 - 48	4	+	6417	7274	2	+	1		6936	8036
6251-120 - 54	4	+	6833	7752		2	+	1	7401	8514
6251-144 - 54	4	+	7598	8631		2		+	8447	9711
6251-168 - 54	4	+	9679	11 032		2		+	9657	11 105
6251-192 - 54	4	+	10 338	11 788		2		+	11 468	13 190
6251-216 - 60	4	+	12 349	14 103		2		+	12 606	14 496
6251-240 - 60	4	+	13 351	15 257		2		+	13 607	15 650
6251-264 - 60	4	+	15 222	17 414		2		+	14 607	16 801
6251-288 - 60	4	+	16 233	18 574		2		+	16 770	19 286

By Jan 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY

ordering procedure

Please specify the following:

- Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
- Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
- Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
- Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
- Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
- Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
- Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
- Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

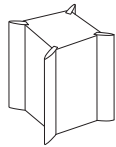
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST


**Conference
Table Top –
Rectangle**
6251

DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

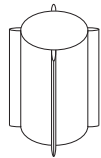


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.


**Forza Square
Base**
6234

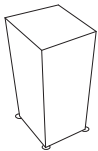
DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.


Dais Base
6230

DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" Dais bases.


Oblique Base
6237

DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" Oblique bases.


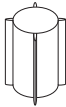

Please see next page for pricing

special features

- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- "Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Rectangle Table Top 6251	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
															
MODEL #	6234-14- 14-29	6234-20- 20-29	6234-26- 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18d-29	6230- 24d-29	6230- 30d-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18- 18-29	6237-24- 24-29	6237-30- 30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
6251-72-36	2			4356	5017	2			4418	5081					
6251-84-42	2			5105	5877	2			5167	5941	2			5047	5804
6251-96-42	2			5422	6241	2			5483	6306	2			5365	6170
6251-96-48	2			5743	6611	2			5804	6676	2			5687	6539
6251-120-48	2			6572	7565	2			6633	7630	2			6516	7492
6251-120-54		2		7124	8184		2		7109	8178		2		6992	8038
6251-144-54		2		7886	9062		2		7873	9056		2		7757	8917
6251-168-54		3		10 037	11 533		3		10 017	11 524		3		8968	11 311
6251-192-54		3		10 696	12 289		3		10 675	12 282		3		9624	12 072
6251-216-60			3	12 010	13 597			3	11 868	13 689			3	11 725	13 481
6251-240-60			4	14 011	16 112			4	13 867	15 949			4	13 631	15 675
6251-264-60			4	15 011	17 263			4	14 865	17 101			4	14 629	16 821
6251-288-60			4	16 020	18 422			4	15 874	18 259			4	15 640	17 985

ordering procedure

Please specify the following:

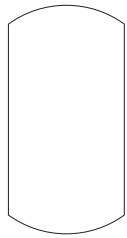
1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST



DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
Conference Table Top – Arced Rectangle	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	130	15
	96-42	8	2	170	16.8
6256	96-48	8	2	185	18.8
	120-48	8	3	225	24.2
	120-54	8	3	255	26.5
	144-54	10	3	290	28.2
	168-54	10	4	335	36.8
	192-54	14	4	390	41.2
	216-60	16	5	480	53.2
	240-60	18	5	550	58
	264-60	18	6	620	64.8
	288-60	20	6	690	69.6

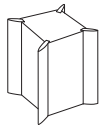


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
-------------	-----------	---	--------------	---	-----------------	------------



Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
-------------------------------	----	---	-----	----	----	-----

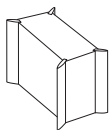


Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
----------------------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	-----

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.



Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4



Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
-------------------------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	------




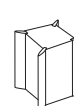
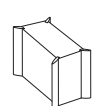
Please see next page for pricing

special features

- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- "Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2								
Arced Rectangle Table Top 6256	FORZA LEG 6238		FORZA SQUARE 6234		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232	FORZA SQUARE 6234	FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		
													
MODEL #	6238-29		6234-14-14-29		MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	
	QTY		QTY				QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY			
6256-72 - 36	4				3435	3844	2				3955	4550	
6256-84 - 42	4				4216	4740	2				4736	5445	
6256-96 - 42	4				4548	5120	2				5067	5827	
6256-96 - 48	4				4879	5503	2				5401	6208	
6256-120 - 48	4	+	1		6618	7507	2		+	1	7137	8211	
6256-120 - 54	4	+	1		7050	8003		2	+	1	7618	8766	
6256-144 - 54	4	+	1		7845	8919		2		+	1	8695	9998
6256-168 - 54	4	+	2		9980	11 377		2		+	1	9956	11 451
6256-192 - 54	4	+	2		10 668	12 167		2		+	2	11 797	13 567
6256-216 - 60	4	+	3		12 722	14 535		2		+	2	12 981	14 929
6256-240 - 60	4	+	3		13 769	15 739		2		+	2	14 027	16 132
6256-264 - 60	4	+	4		15 684	17 941		2		+	2	15 066	17 328
6256-288 - 60	4	+	4		16 733	19 149		2		+	3	17 273	19 863

By 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY

ordering procedure

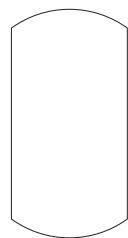
Please specify the following:

1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
 2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
 3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
 4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
 5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
 6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
 7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
 8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).
- Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

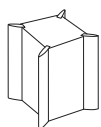
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST



DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
Conference Table Top – Arced Rectangle	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	130	15
	96-42	8	2	170	16.8
6256	96-48	8	2	185	18.8
	120-48	8	3	225	24.2
	120-54	8	3	255	26.5
	144-54	10	3	290	28.2
	168-54	10	4	335	36.8
	192-54	14	4	390	41.2
	216-60	16	5	480	53.2
	240-60	18	5	550	58
	264-60	18	6	620	64.8
	288-60	20	6	690	69.6

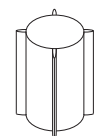


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.



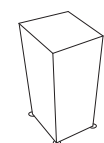
DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
Forza Square Base	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.



Dais Base	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
6230	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.



Oblique Base	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
6237	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" Oblique bases.




Please see next page for pricing

special features

- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- "Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Arced Rectangle Table Top 6256	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
															
MODEL #	6234-14-29	6234-20-29	6234-26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18d-29	6230-24d-29	6230-30d-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18-29	6237-24-29	6237-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
6256-72-36	2			4467	5141	2			4526	5206					
6256-84-42	2			5243	6038	2			5306	6103	2			5188	5966
6256-96-42	2			5576	6420	2			5638	6483	2			5521	6348
6256-96-48	2			5909	6800	2			5970	6865	2			5853	6729
6256-120-48	2			6773	7795	2			6835	7860	2			6717	7723
6256-120-54		2		7340	8435		2		7328	8429		2		7209	8291
6256-144-54		2		8138	9351		2		8123	9344		2		8004	9205
6256-168-54		3		10 339	11 879		3		10 318	11 869		3		10 143	11 659
6256-192-54		3		11 025	12 668		3		11 004	12 658		3		10 828	12 448
6256-216-60			3	12 384	14 241			3	12 276	14 120			3	12 099	13 916
6256-240-60			4	13 601	16 595			4	14 284	16 430			4	14 049	16 154
6256-264-60			4	15 471	17 790			4	15 325	17 627			4	15 089	17 354
6256-288-60			4	16 521	18 999			4	16 375	18 835			4	16 141	18 561

ordering procedure



Please specify the following:


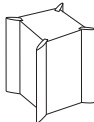

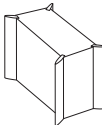
1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
 2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
 3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
 4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
 5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
 6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
 7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
 8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).
- Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	Conference	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	Table Top –	84-42	6	1	140	15
	Racetrack	96-42	8	2	160	16.8
	6252	96-48	8	2	185	18.8
		120-48	10	3	225	24.2
		120-54	10	3	255	26.5
		144-54	12	3	300	28.2
		168-54	14	4	345	36.8
		192-54	16	4	390	41.2
		216-60	18	5	480	53.2
		240-60	20	5	550	58
		264-60	20	6	620	64.8
		288-60	22	6	690	69.6
		Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.				

	DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
	Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.						
	Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29 30-29	24 30	n/a n/a	28 28	54 56	5.5 6.4
	Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8




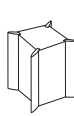
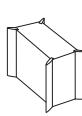
Please see next page for pricing

special features

- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- “Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2													
Racetrack Table Top 6252	FORZA LEG 6238		FORZA SQUARE 6234		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		FORZA PANEL 6232		FORZA SQUARE 6234		FORZA RECT. 6233		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	
																		
	MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE							
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY										
6252-72 - 36	4		3831	4458	2				4491	5163								
6252-84 - 42	4		4189	4710	2				4710	5415								
6252-96 - 42	4		4409	4963	2				4929	5668								
6252-96 - 48	4		4709	5308	2				5229	6013								
6252-120 - 48	4	+	6703	7604	2	+	1		7224	8309								
6252-120 - 54	4	+	7069	8027		2	+	1	7638	8787								
6252-144 - 54	4	+	7717	8769		2	+	1	8565	9850								
6252-168 - 54	4	+	9830	11 202		2	+	1	9807	11 277								
6252-192 - 54	4	+	10 497	11 972		2	+	2	11 627	13 374								
6252-216 - 60	4	+	12 829	14 654		2	+	2	13 085	15 050								
6252-240 - 60	4	+	13 877	15 861		2	+	2	14 131	16 256								
6252-264 - 60	4	+	15 806	18 084		2	+	2	15 192	17 469								
6252-288 - 60	4	+	16 625	19 025		2	+	3	17 162	19 738								

By 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY

ordering procedure

Please specify the following:

1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
 2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
 3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
 4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
 5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
 6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
 7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
 8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).
- Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

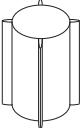
DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
 Conference Table Top – Racetrack 6252	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	160	16.8
	96-48	8	2	185	18.8
	120-48	10	3	225	24.2
	120-54	10	3	255	26.5
	144-54	12	3	300	28.2
	168-54	14	4	345	36.8
	192-54	16	4	390	41.2
	216-60	18	5	480	53.2
	240-60	20	5	550	58
	264-60	20	6	620	64.8
	288-60	22	6	690	69.6



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
 Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.

	Dais Base	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	6230	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
		30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.

Please see next page for pricing



special features

- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- “Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 3					GROUP 4					
Racetrack Table Top 6252	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
										
MODEL #	6234-14- 14-29	6234-20- 20-29	6234-26- 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18d-29	6230- 24d-29	6230- 30d-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
6252-72-36	2			4999	5756	2			5061	5820
6252-84-42	2			5220	6009	2			5281	6073
6252-96-42	2			5440	6262	2			5501	6326
6252-96-48	2			5738	6605	2			5800	6670
6252-120-48	2			6861	7897	2			6923	7961
6252-120-54		2		7361	8457		2		7348	8452
6252-144-54		2		8007	9201		2		7993	9195
6252-168-54		3		10 188	11 704		3		10 167	11 696
6252-192-54		3		10 855	12 472		3		10 834	12 465
6252-216-60			3	12 489	14 361			3	12 381	14 240
6252-240-60			4	14 538	16 718			4	14 392	16 555
6252-264-60			4	15 594	17 933			4	15 447	17 769
6252-288-60			4	16 413	18 873			4	16 266	18 710

ordering procedure

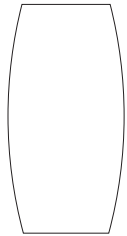
Please specify the following:

1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
 2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
 3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
 4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
 5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
 6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
 7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
 8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).
- Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

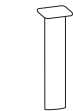
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST



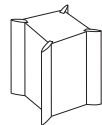
DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
Conference	96-48-42	8	2	185	18.8
Table Top –	120-48-42	10	3	255	24.2
Boat	144-48-42	12	3	300	28.2
6254	168-48-42	12	4	345	36.8
	192-54-48	14	4	390	41.2
	216-54-48	16	5	480	47.1
	240-54-48	18	5	550	51.5
	264-60-48	20	6	620	64.8
	288-60-48	22	6	690	69.6



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.



DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9

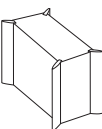


Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
----------------------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	-----

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.



Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4



Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
-------------------------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	------




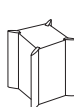
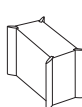
Please see next page for pricing

special features

- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- "Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2								
Boat Table Top 6254	FORZA LEG 6238		FORZA SQUARE 6234		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232		FORZA SQUARE 6234		FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
													
MODEL #	6238-29		6234-14-14-29		MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	
	QTY		QTY				QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY			
6254-96-48-42	4				4910	5539	2				5430	6245	
6254-120-48-42	4		+	1	7348	8344	2		+	1	7868	9049	
6254-144-48-42	4		+	1	8027	9128	2				8828	10 152	
6254-168-48-42	4		+	2	10 200	11 653	2				10 128	11 648	
6254-192-54-48	4		+	2	10 898	12 432	2				11 981	13 777	
6254-216-54-48	4		+	3	13 300	15 199	2				13 511	15 538	
6254-240-54-48	4		+	3	14 402	16 466	2				14 613	16 805	
6254-264-60-48	4		+	4	16 387	18 752	2				15 723	18 083	
6254-288-60-48	4		+	4	17 248	19 741	2				17 739	20 399	

ordering procedure

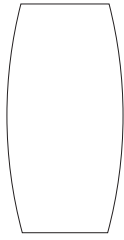
Please specify the following:

1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
 2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
 3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
 4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
 5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
 6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
 7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
 8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).
- Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

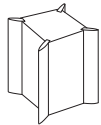
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST



DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
Conference	96-48-42	8	2	185	18.8
Table Top –	120-48-42	10	3	255	24.2
Boat	144-48-42	12	3	300	28.2
6254	168-48-42	12	4	345	36.8
	192-54-48	14	4	390	41.2
	216-54-48	16	5	480	47.1
	240-54-48	18	5	550	51.5
	264-60-48	20	6	620	64.8
	288-60-48	22	6	690	69.6

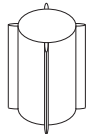


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.



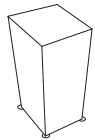
DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
Forza Square	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Base	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
6234	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.



Dais Base	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
6230	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.



Oblique Base	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
6237	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" Oblique bases.


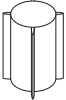

Please see next page for pricing

special features

- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- "Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Boat Table Top 6254	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
															
MODEL #	6234-14- 14-29	6234-20- 20-29	6234-26- 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18d-29	6230- 24d-29	6230- 30d-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18- 18-29	6237-24- 24-29	6237-30- 30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
6254-96-48-42	2			5940	6837	2			6001	6902	2			5883	6764
6254-120-48-42	3			7503	8635	2			7565	8700	2			7448	8563
6254-144-48-42	3			9056	10 425	3			9149	10 521	3			8972	10 319
6254-168-48-42	3			10 356	11 920	3			10 448	12 017	3			10 271	11 819
6254-192-54-48	2 + 1			11 122	12 793	2 + 1			11 175	12 855	2 + 1			10 999	12 647
6254-216-54-48	2 + 1			12 652	14 553	2 + 1			12 705	14 615	2 + 1			12 530	14 408
6254-240-54-48	2 + 2			14 694	16 897	2 + 2			14 742	16 957	2 + 2			14 507	16 678
6254-264-60-48	2 + 2		2	15 922	18 317	2 + 2		2	15 911	18 300	2 + 2		2	15 675	18 028
6254-288-60-48	2 + 2		2	15 666	19 307	2 + 2		2	16 774	19 291	2 + 2		2	16 537	19 016

ordering procedure

Please specify the following:

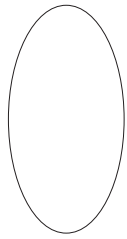
1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST



DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
Conference	96-48	8	2	165	18.8
Table Top –	120-54	10	3	240	30.9
Oval	144-60	12	3	290	34.8
6259					

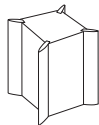


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
-------------	-----------	---	-----------------	---	--------------------	---------------



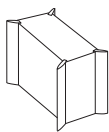
Forza Leg Base	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
6238						



Forza Square Base	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234	Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.					



Forza Panel Base	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
6232	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4



Forza Rectangle Base	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
6233						




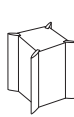
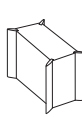
Please see next page for pricing

special features

- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- “Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2																				
Oval Table Top 6259	FORZA LEG 6238		FORZA SQUARE 6234		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		FORZA PANEL 6232		FORZA SQUARE 6234		FORZA RECT. 6233		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)								
																									
	MODEL #		6238-29		6234-14-14-29		MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT		ANIGRE		6232-24-29		6232-30-29		6234-14-14-29		6233-13-30-29		MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT		ANIGRE				
	QTY		QTY								QTY		QTY		QTY		QTY								
6259-96 - 48		4				5259		5940		2								5778		6646					
6259-120 - 54		4		+		1		7827		8898				2		+		1		8395		9659			
6259-144 - 60		4		+		1**		8845		10 064				2				+		1		9412		10 827	

1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE

** REQUIRES RECTANGLE BASE

ordering procedure

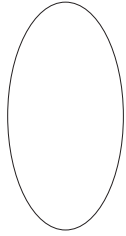
Please specify the following:

1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
 2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
 3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
 4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
 5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
 6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
 7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
 8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).
- Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

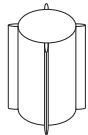
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST



DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
Conference	96-48	8	2	165	18.8
Table Top –	120-54	10	3	240	30.9
Oval	144-60	12	3	290	34.8
6259					



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.



DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
Dais Base	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
6230	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.

Please see next page for pricing

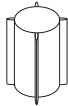
special features

- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- “Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 3

Oval Table Top 6259	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
					
MODEL #	6230- 18d-29	6230- 24d-29	6230- 30d-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6259-96-48	2			6351	7302
6259-120-54		2		8104	9324
6259-144-60	2	+	1	9744	11 209

ordering procedure

Please specify the following:

1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).

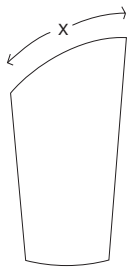
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	X	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
-------------	----------	---------------------	---	-----------------	-----------------	------------



Conference	107-57-40	9	73	2	230	28.8
Table Top –	137-63-40	12	78	3	310	35.5
Verso	168-70-40	14	83	4	390	44.3

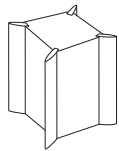
6258



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

For a mirrored version of this top shape please note clearly on purchase order.

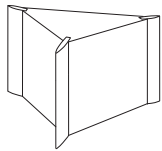
DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
-------------	-----------	---	--------------	---	-----------------	------------



Forza Square	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Base	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
6234	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.

Verso Base	18-19-29	18	19	28	178	13.5
6231	23-24-29	23	24	28	192	22.1



Forza Leg Base	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
6238						



Please see next page for pricing

special features



- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- "Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST



Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1

Verso Table Top 6258	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			VERSO 6231 		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
	6234-14-14-29	6234-20-20-29	6234-26-26-29	6231-18-19-29	6231-23-24-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
MODEL #	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6258-107-57-40	1		+	1		8372	9624
6258-137-63-40	1		+	1		10 796	12 336
6258-167-70-40	1	1	+		1	12 432	14 284

GROUP 2

Verso Table Top 6258	FORZA LEG 6238 	FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
MODEL #	QTY	QTY		
6258-107-57-40	4		7382	8383
6258-137-63-40	4	+	10 612	12 101
6258-168-70-40	4	+	12 226	13 960

ordering procedure

Please specify the following:

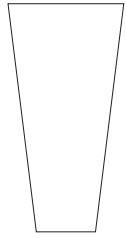
1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST



DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
Conference	120-60-42	11	3	265	30.3
Table Top –	144-60-42	13	3	310	31.3
Visio	168-66-42	15	4	355	40.8
6257	192-69-42	17	4	400	43.8
	216-73-42	19	5	445	53.3
	240-76-42	21	5	490	58.6

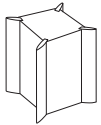


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
-------------	-----------	---	-----------------	---	--------------------	---------------



Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
-------------------------------	----	---	-----	----	----	-----

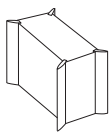


Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
----------------------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	-----

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.



Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
	34-29	34	n/a	28	58	7.5
	41-29	41	n/a	28	63	9.1
	48-29	48	n/a	28	68	10.7



Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8
-------------------------------------	----------	----	----	----	-----	------




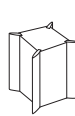
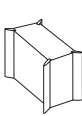
Please see next page for pricing

special features

- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- "Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1					GROUP 2									
Visio Table Top 6257	FORZA LEG 6238		FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232				FORZA SQUARE 6234		FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
														
	MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6232-34-29	6232-41-29	6232-48-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY			
6257-120-60-42	4 +	1	7911	8996	1	1				+	1	8456	9728	
6257-144-60-40	4 +	1**	10 445	11 906	1		1			+	1	11 027	12 673	
6257-168-66-42	4 +	2	11 702	13 357	1			1		+	1	11 726	13 468	
6257-192-69-42	4 +	2	12 440	14 203	1			1		+	2	13 618	15 643	
6257-216-72-42	4 +	3	14 108	16 129	1				1	+	2	14 448	16 611	
6257-240-76-42	4 +	3	14 973	15 377	1				1	+	2	15 314	17 600	

** REQUIRES RECTANGLE BASE

ordering procedure

Please specify the following:

1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

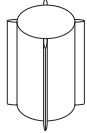
DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
 Conference Table Top – Visio 6257	120-60-42	11	3	265	30.3
	144-60-42	13	3	310	31.3
	168-66-42	15	4	355	40.8
	192-69-42	17	4	400	43.8
	216-73-42	19	5	445	53.3
	240-76-42	21	5	490	58.6



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS		SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
			D	H		
 Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.

	Dais Base	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	6230	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
		30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.

	Oblique Base	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	6237	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
		30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" Oblique bases.

Please see next page for pricing


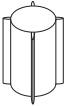

special features

- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- "Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Visio Table Top 6257	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
															
MODEL #	6234-14- 14-29	6234-20- 20-29	6234-26- 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18d-29	6230- 24d-29	6230- 30d-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18- 18-29	6237-24- 24-29	6237-30- 30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
6257-120-60-42	1	+	1			8136	9356	1	+	1				8159	9385
6257-144-60-42	1	+	1			10 447	12 018	1	+	1				10 442	11 767
6257-168-66-42	1	+	1	+	1	12 051	13 858	1	+	1	+	1		12 039	13 848
6257-192-69-42	1	+	1	+	1	12 790	14 707	1	+	1	+	1		12 778	14 695
6257-216-72-42	1	+	1	+	1	13 585	15 624	1	+	1	+	1		13 572	15 611
6257-240-76-42	1	+	1	+	2	15 449	17 764	1	+	1	+	2		15 399	17 711

ordering procedure

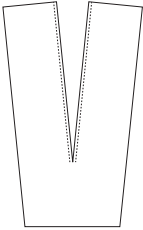
Please specify the following:

1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
 Conference Table Top – Open Visio with partial modesty panel * 6260	134-80-52	9	3	282	37.7
	134-92-64	9	3	317	40.3
	158-85-52	11	5	350	44.9
	158-96-64	11	5	395	47.5
	182-90-52	11	5	404	50.9
	182-102-64	11	5	459	53.5
	218-97-52	15	7	486	63.3
	218-109-64	15	7	551	65.9
	254-105-52	15	7	567	72.3
	254-117-64	15	7	629	74.9


Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface:

6260-134-80-52 features 2 tops at 30 x 96" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
6260-134-92-64 features 2 tops at 36 x 96" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
6260-158-85-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
6260-158-96-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
6260-182-90-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
6260-182-102-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
6260-218-97-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
6260-218-109-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
6260-254-105-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
6260-254-117-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

*** Wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is 8 3/4" in height and 3/4" thick.**



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
 Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9

Please see next page for pricing

special features


- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- "Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1

Open Visio Table Top (partial modesty) 6260	FORZA LEG 6238	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
			
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY		
6260-134-80-52	10	12 130	13 846
6260-134-92-64	10	12 443	14 168
6260-158-85-52	14	13 787	15 514
6260-158-96-64	14	14 083	15 822
6260-182-90-52	14	14 129	16 852
6260-182-102-64	14	16 228	17 600
6260-218-97-52	18	18 039	19 522
6260-218-109-64	18	19 227	20 863
6260-254-105-52	18	20 826	22 587
6260-254-117-64	18	22 233	24 137

ordering procedure

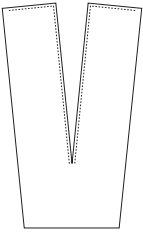
Please specify the following:

1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
 Conference Table Top – Open Visio with full height modesty panel* 6262	134-80-52	9	3	342	37.7
	134-92-64	9	3	377	40.3
	158-85-52	11	5	470	44.9
	158-96-64	11	5	515	47.5
	182-90-52*	11	5	524	50.9
	182-102-64	11	5	579	53.5
	218-97-52	15	7	665	63.3
	218-109-64	15	7	731	65.9
	254-105-52	15	7	747	72.3
	254-117-64	15	7	809	74.9

Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface:

6262-134-80-52 features 2 tops at 30 x 96" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
 6262-134-92-64 features 2 tops at 36 x 96" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
 6262-158-85-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
 6262-158-96-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
 6262-182-90-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
 6262-182-102-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
 6262-218-97-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
 6262-218-109-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
 6262-254-105-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
 6262-254-117-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"

* Wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is 28" in height and 3/4" thick.



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
 Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9

Please see next page for pricing

special features


- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- "Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1

Open Visio Table Top (full modesty) 6262	FORZA LEG 6238	<i>PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)</i>	<i>PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)</i>
			
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY		
6262-134-80-52	6	13 586	15 509
6262-134-92-64	6	13 935	15 868
6262-158-85-52	8	15 443	17 375
6262-158-96-64	8	15 775	17 720
6262-182-90-52	8	16 778	18 875
6262-182-102-64	8	18 175	19 714
6262-218-97-52	10	20 206	21 866
6262-218-109-64	10	21 533	23 367
6262-254-105-52	10	23 326	25 298
6262-254-117-64	10	24 902	27 032

ordering procedure

Please specify the following:

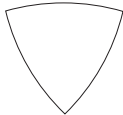

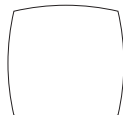


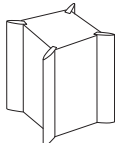
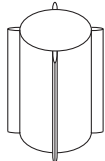
1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST




	DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	Conference	36D	3	1	48	5.8	
	Table Top	42D	3	1	54	7.5	
	Delta	48D	3	1	74	9.4	
	6253	54D	3	1	100	14.4	
		60D	3	1	134	14.4	
<p>Note: It is recommended that Connexus™ modules should not be specified on 36" or 42" Delta tops in conjunction with Forza Leg bases due to leg room constraints.</p> <p> Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.</p>							
	Conference	36-36	4	1	50	5.8	
	Table Top	42-42	4	1	56	7.5	
	Arced Square	48-48	4	1	82	9.4	
	6256	54-54	4	1	100	14.4	
		60-60	4	1	132	14.4	
<p>Note: It is recommended that Connexus™ modules should not be specified on 36" Arced Square tops in conjunction with Forza Leg bases due to leg room constraints.</p> <p> Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.</p>							
	DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
	Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
		20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
		26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6
<p>Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.</p>							
	Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
		24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
		30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6
<p>Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.</p>							
<p>Please see next page for pricing</p>							

special features

- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- "Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1				GROUP 2				GROUP 3					
	FORZA LEG 6238	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	
													
	MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6234-14- 19-29	6234-20- 20-29	6234-26- 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18d-29	6230- 24d-29	6230- 30d-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT
	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		

H 1, 2008 A PRICE INC

Delta Table Top 6253

6253-36									1			2828	3264
6253-42	3	2693	3014						1			3058	3517
6253-48	3	2880	3229						1			3246	3732
6253-54	3	3644	4110							1		4040	4647
6253-60	3	4409	4990								1	4834	5561

Arced Square Table Top 6256

6256-36 - 36	4	2558	2832	1			2715	3124	1			2744	3156
6256-42 - 42	4	2773	3083	1			2930	3375	1			2961	3405
6256-48 - 48	4	3040	3387	1			3197	3679	1			3227	3711
6256-54 - 54	4	3158	3524		1		3382	3886		1		3375	3883
6256-60 - 60	4	4290	4828			1	4572	5259			1	4536	5219

ordering procedure

Please specify the following:

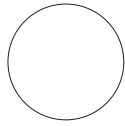
1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

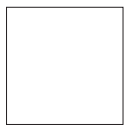


DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE	APPROXIMATE SEATING	NO. OF SECTIONS	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
Conference	36D	3	1	48	5.8
Table Top	42D	3	1	54	7.5
Round	48D	4	1	74	9.4
6255	54D	5	1	100	14.4
	60D	5	1	134	14.4

Note: It is recommended that Connexus™ modules should **not** be specified on 36" Round tops in conjunction with Forza Leg bases due to leg room constraints.



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.


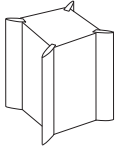


Conference	36-36	4	1	52	5.8
Table Top	42-42	4	1	58	7.5
Square	48-48	4	1	84	9.4
6251	54-54	4	1	100	14.4
	60-60	4	1	132	14.4

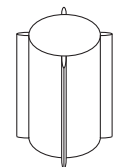
Note: It is recommended that Connexus™ modules should **not** be specified on 36" Square tops in conjunction with Forza Leg bases due to leg room constraints.



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

DESCRIPTION	BASE SIZE	W	DIMENSIONS D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
 Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
 Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.



Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.




Please see next page for pricing

special features

- Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
- Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
- "Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.
- Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Conference Table Pricing and Model Numbers

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1				GROUP 2				GROUP 3					
	FORZA LEG 6238	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
													
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6234-14- 14-29	6234-20- 20-29	6234-26- 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18d-29	6230- 24d-29	6230- 30d-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		

1, 2008 A PRICE INC

Round Table Top 6255

6255-36 dia.	3	2301	2565						1			2667	3068
6255-42 dia.	3	2605	2916	1			2940	3385	1			2972	3416
6255-48 dia.	4	2964	3302	1			3121	3592	1			3153	3625
6255-54 dia.	4	3700	4146		1		3924	4507		1		3915	4504
6255-60 dia.	4	4433	4990			1	4716	5422			1	4680	5382

Square Table Top 6251

6251-36 - 36	4	2484	2749	1			2641	3040	1			2673	3071
6251-42 - 42	4	2693	2988	1			2848	3279	1			2880	3312
6251-48 - 48	4	2948	3282	1			3105	3572	1			3134	3606
6251-54 - 54	4	3060	3410		1		3283	3771		1		3276	4504
6251-60 - 60	4	4148	4662			1	4716	5095			1	4393	5382

ordering procedure

Please specify the following:

1. Select **Table Top** shape, size, model number and wood species.
 2. Select **Table Base(s)**, size, model number, quantity and wood species.
 3. Obtain **Table Price** by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
 4. Select **Connexus™ Module(s)** (refer to pages 118-122) and a **Location Code** for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 123-134). Add pricing for the selected **Connexus™ Module(s)** to the table price.
 5. Select **Monument Location(s)** and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 135-154).
 6. Select a **Wood Finish** (refer to page 70).
 7. Select an **Edge Profile** (refer to page 71).
 8. Select a **Metal Finish** (refer to page 76).
- Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.






Connexus™ VIRTU Conference Power Management

VIRTU conference tables may be specified with Connexus™ modules in a variety of standard top locations at specific list prices (please see pages 123-134). These prices are then added to the price of the top and base to get a total VIRTU table price.

Connexus™ modules are available in an Aluminum or Glass faceplate, in 2 sizes, **Standard** and **Large**. **Blank** Connexus™ modules can also be specified, for on-site configuration.

The Connexus™ module cannot be retrofitted in the field and is not available for sale separate from VIRTU Conference tables.

Port Options

	RJ11 port	- Connection for Telephone/Modem
	RJ45 port	- Category 6 Connection for Network Connector
	AC Power	- Power Input
•	RCA ports	- Female RCA type pass-through (left – black, right – red) cable connectors from stereo source to audio system
•	BNC port	- High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to display monitor
•	Stereo Mini	- 3.5mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
	Video pass	
•	through port	- Female RCA type pass-through cable connector for video signal from VCR or video camera source to video display or VCR
• 	15 PIN HD	- VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to video display monitor
• 	DB-9 (Serial)	- Pass-through data connector from computer to switcher control for lights, blinds, projector screens, etc.
	Blank	- Insert blank

Other options not listed above are available and can be provided at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for information and pricing.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 - Ordering and Pricing

CONNEXUS™ / VIRTU CONFERENCE POWER MANAGEMENT

NOTE: For Connexus pricing please see the Connexus Addendum located at the beginning of this price guide (pages i - xi) or on Krug's website. www.krug.ca - PRODUCTS - CONFERENCE - VIRTU

SECTION 2 - Ordering and Pricing

CONNEXUS™ / VIRTU CONFERENCE POWER MANAGEMENT

NOTE: For Connexus pricing please see the Connexus Addendum located at the beginning of this price guide (pages i - xi) or on Krug’s website. www.krug.ca - PRODUCTS - CONFERENCE - VIRTU

SECTION 2 - Ordering and Pricing

CONNEXUS™ / VIRTU CONFERENCE POWER MANAGEMENT

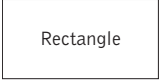

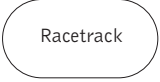
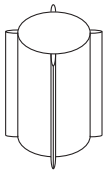
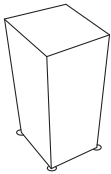
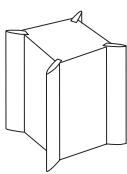
NOTE: For Connexus pricing please see the Connexus Addendum located at the beginning of this price guide (pages i - xi) or on Krug's website. www.krug.ca - PRODUCTS - CONFERENCE - VIRTU

SECTION 2 - Ordering and Pricing

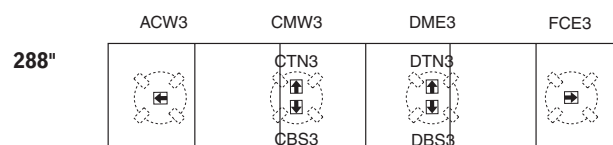
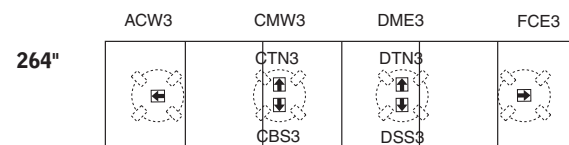
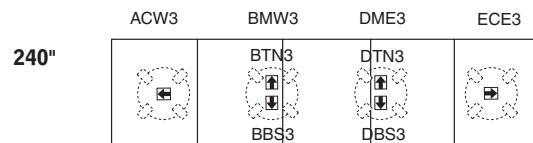
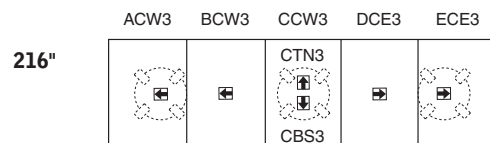
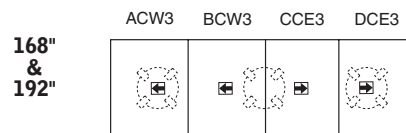
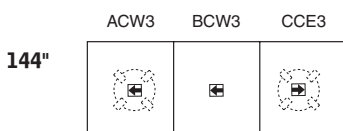
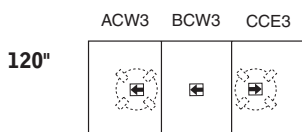
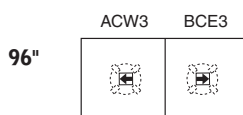
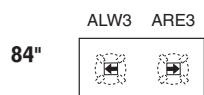
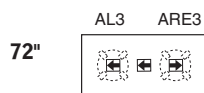
CONNEXUS™ / VIRTU CONFERENCE POWER MANAGEMENT

NOTE: For Connexus pricing please see the Connexus Addendum located at the beginning of this price guide (pages i - xi) or on Krug’s website. www.krug.ca - PRODUCTS - CONFERENCE - VIRTU

Connexus™ Location Charts

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
 Rectangle  Arced Rectangle  Racetrack	 Dais  Oblique  Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 118-122. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 135) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single centre locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
<div>Rectangle</div> <div>Arced Rectangle</div> <div>Boat</div> <div>Racetrack</div>	<div>Forza Leg</div> <div>Forza Square</div>

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above.

Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.

Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops.

For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 118-122. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 135) for more information.

For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single centre locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™

locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

72"	ACN3 	168" & 192"	ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3
84"	ALW3 ARE3 	216" & 240"	ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3
96"	ACW3 BCE3 	264" & 288"	ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3 FCE3
120" & 144"	ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 		



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS
OF THE TABLE

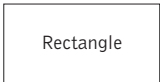


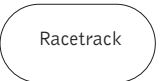

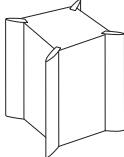
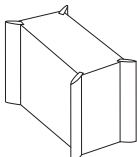


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES
OF THE TABLE

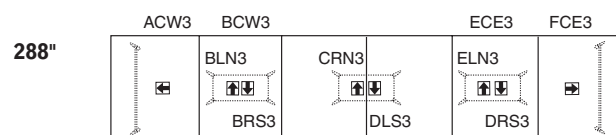
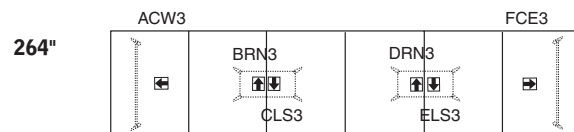
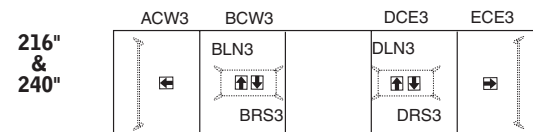
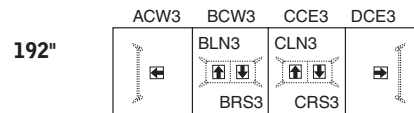
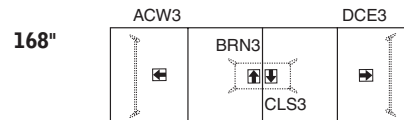
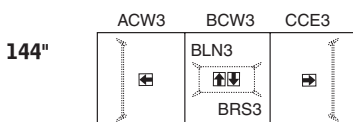
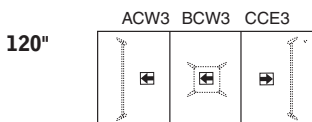
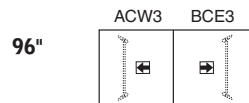
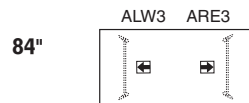
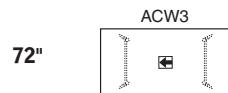
SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

V I R T U

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
 Rectangle  Boat  Arced Rectangle  Racetrack	 Forza Panel  Forza Square  Forza Rectangle

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 118-122. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 135) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single centre locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

CONFERENCE

CANADA


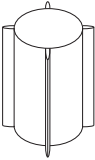
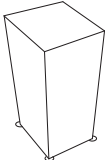
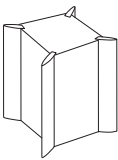
125

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

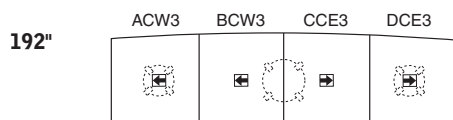
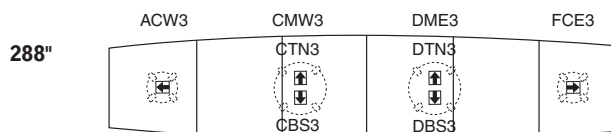
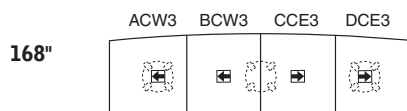
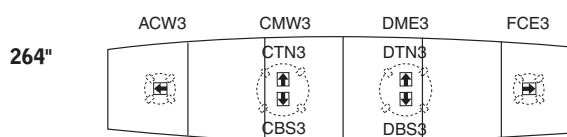
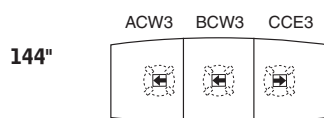
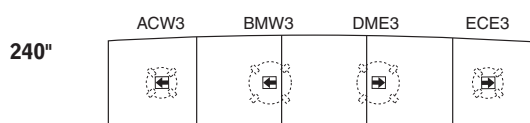
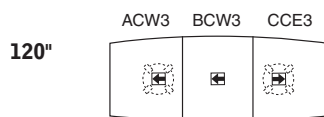
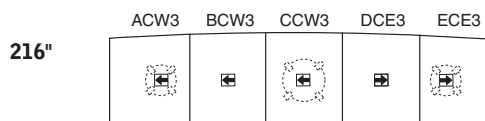
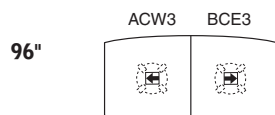
SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES		
 Boat	 Dais	 Oblique	 Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 118-122. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 135) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single centre locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

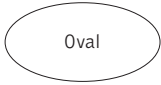
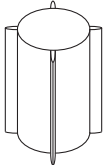


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS
OF THE TABLE

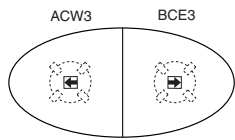


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES
OF THE TABLE

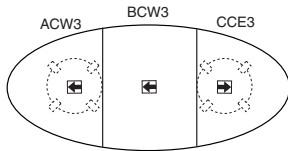
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
 Oval	 Dais

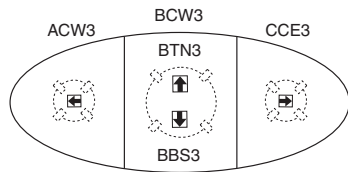
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 118-122. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (page 135) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single centre locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



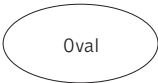

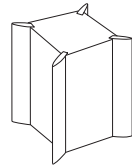
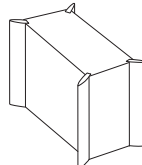
96"

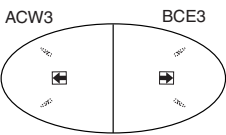


120"

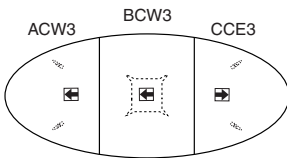


144"

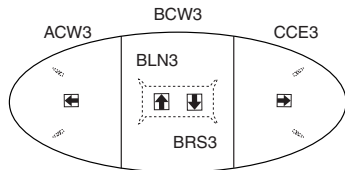
TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES		
<div><p>Oval</p></div>	<div><p>Forza Leg</p></div>	<div><p>Forza Square</p></div>	<div><p>Forza Rectangle</p></div>



96"



120"



144"



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN
OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE
TABLE

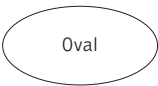

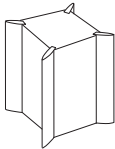
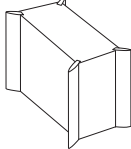


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF
THE TABLE

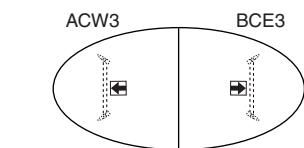
SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

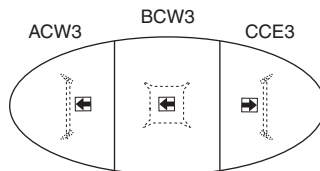
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES		
 Oval	 Forza Panel	 Forza Square	 Forza Rectangle

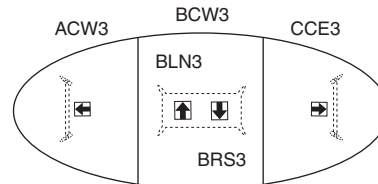
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 118-122. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 135) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single centre locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



96"



120"



144"



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS
OF THE TABLE


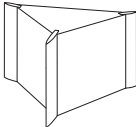
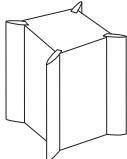


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES
OF THE TABLE

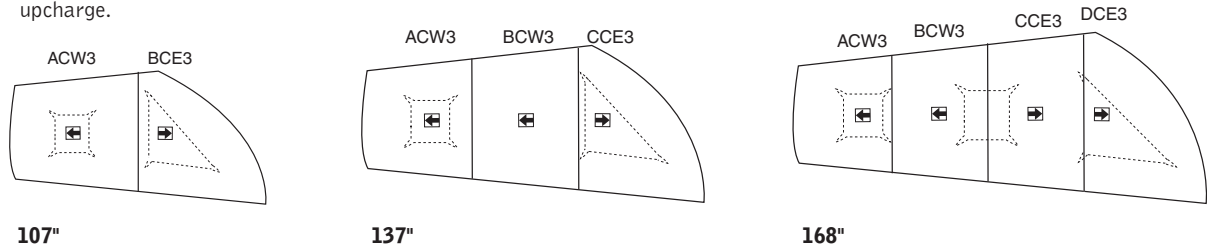
SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing



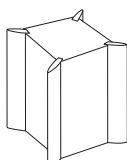
CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

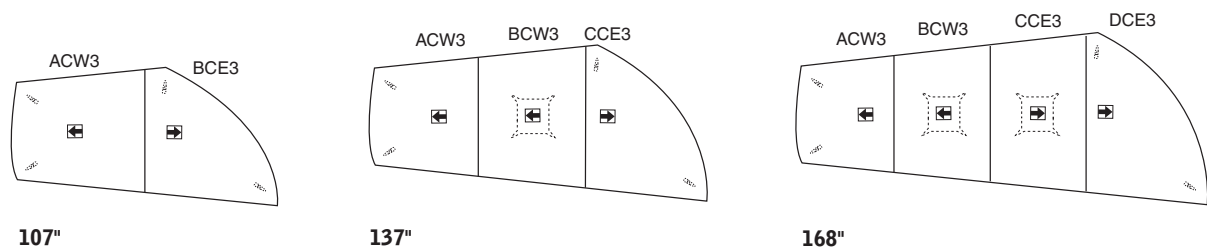
V I R T U

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
 Verso	 Verso  Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 118-122. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 135) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single centre locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
 Verso	 Forza Leg  Forza Square



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

CONFERENCE


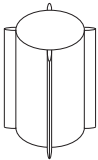
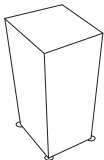
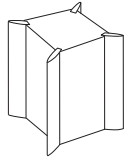
CANADA

129

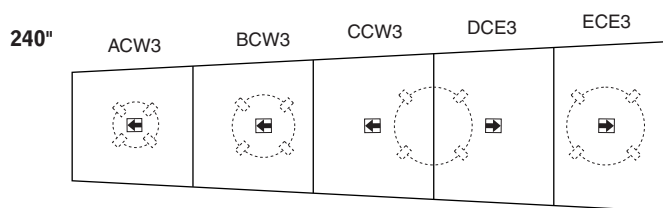
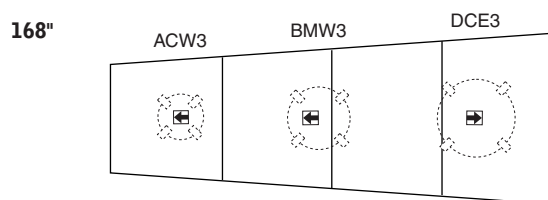
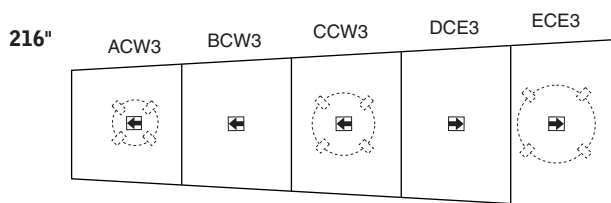
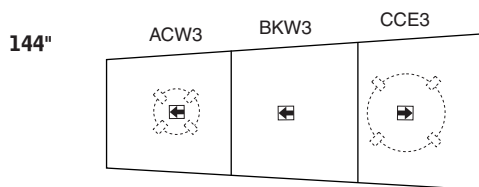
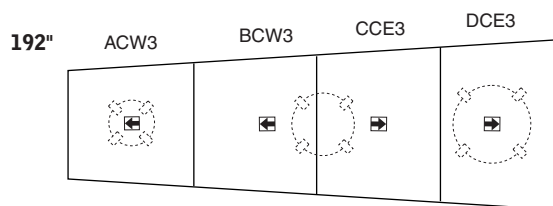
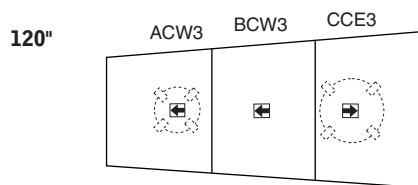
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES		
 Visio	 Dais	 Oblique	 Forza Square

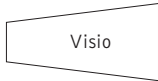

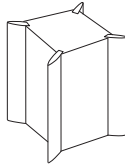
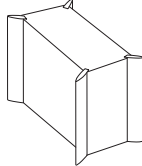
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 118-122. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 135) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single centre locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



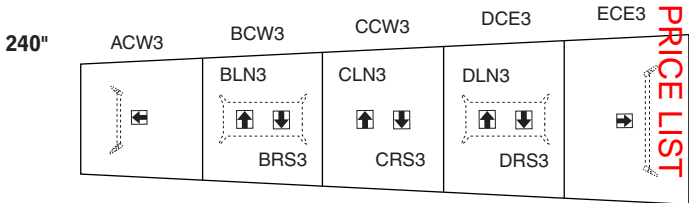
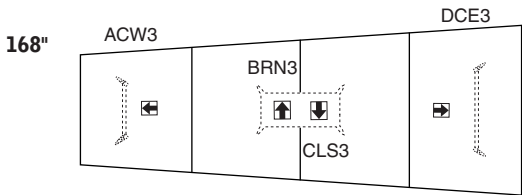
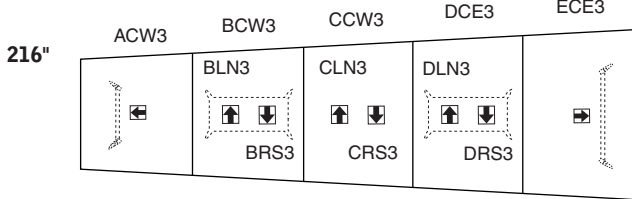
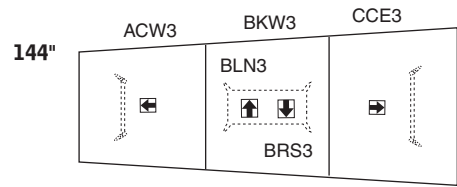
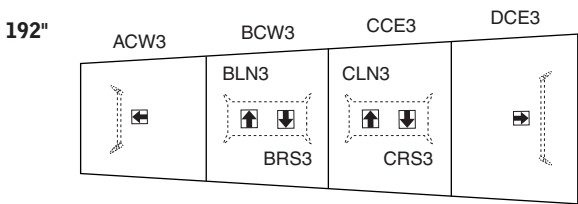
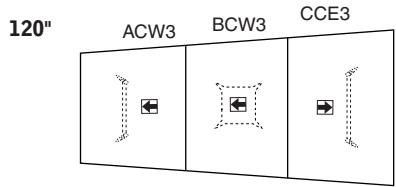
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS
OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES
OF THE TABLE

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES		
 Visio	 Forza Panel	 Forza Square	 Forza Rectangle

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 118-122. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 135) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single centre locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



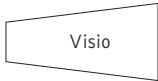

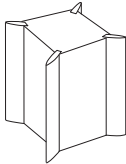
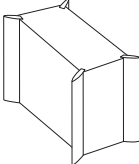
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



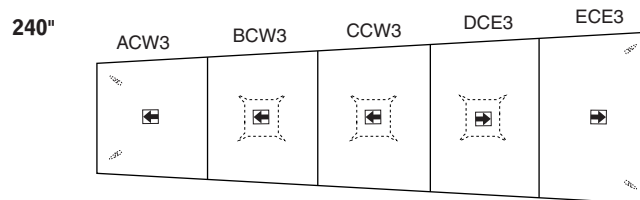
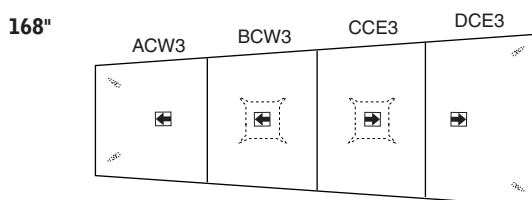
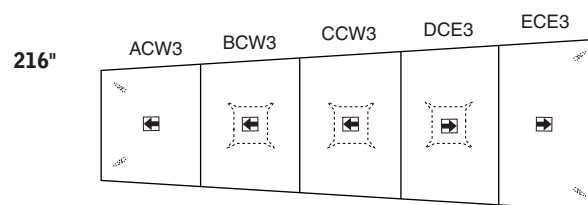
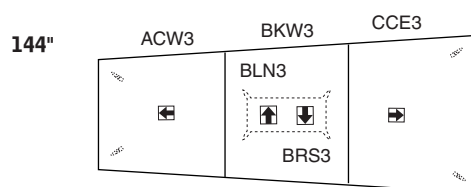
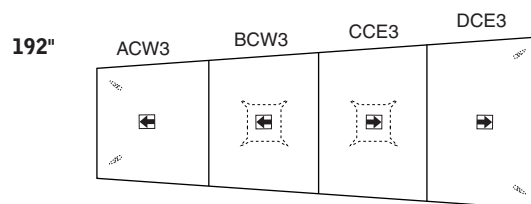
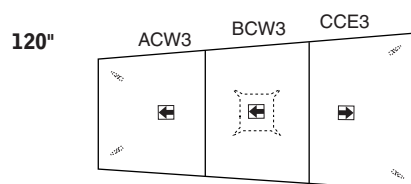
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES		
			
Visio	Forza Leg	Forza Square	Forza Rectangle

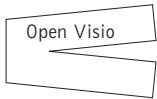

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 118-122. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 135) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single centre locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



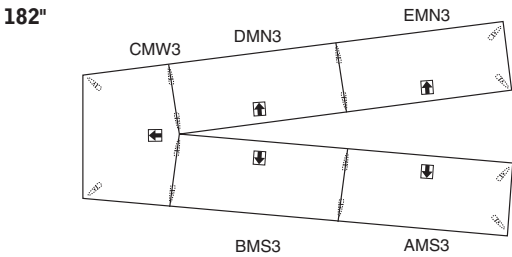
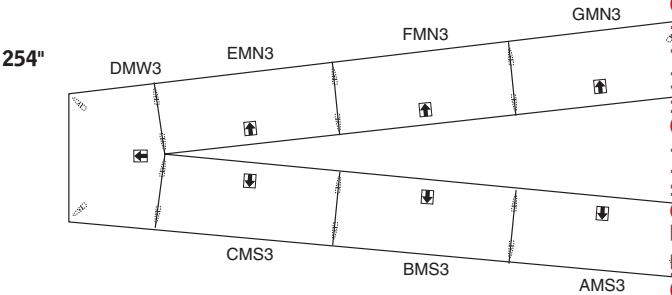
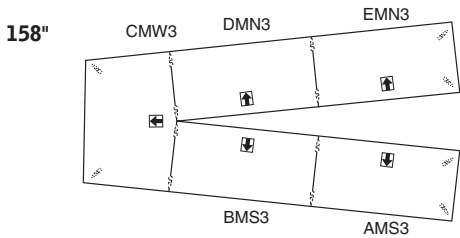
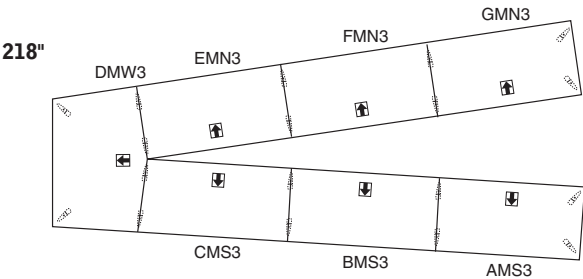
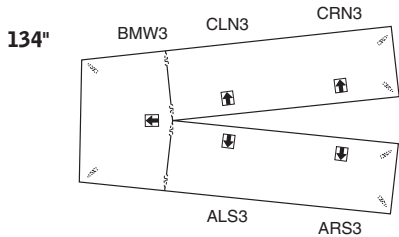
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS
OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES
OF THE TABLE

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
	

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 118-122. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 135) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single centre locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

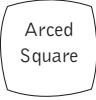



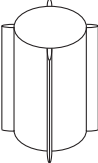

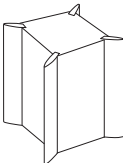


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

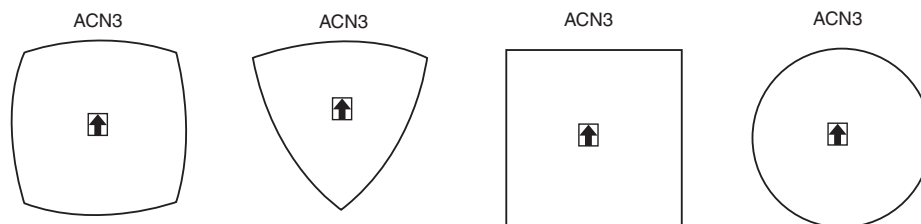
SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
 Arced Square  Delta  Square  Round	 Dais  Forza Leg  Forza Square

The Connexus™ Location, "C", is the only code required when specifying a Connexus™ module on a Round, Square, Arced Square or Delta table. **For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single centre locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



Note: It is recommended that Connexus™ Modules not be specified on 36" and 42" Delta tops and 42" Arced Square, Round and Square tops when used in conjunction with Forza Leg bases due to leg room constraints.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES
OF THE TABLE

FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

All VIRTU table bases and casegoods designed for use with office equipment provide wire management with easy door access to floor and wall monuments. This allows for change and updating of wiring throughout the product **without having to take furniture apart and re-install it.** We've provided in this guide helpful information on the optimum locations of floor monuments in relation to the table base locations, so that you can position each appropriately.

Follow the **New Monument** Locations guidelines to determine these positions. We've also given you steps for determining what locations and quantities of Connexus™ modules are available if floor monuments already exist at the installation site. Follow the **Existing Monument Locations** guidelines if this applies.

NEW MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Steps to Determine Recommended Floor Monument Location Codes for Tables

1. In the "Chart A" section, from pages 138-145, locate the page which represents the Base(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are listed at the top of each page.
2. Locate your "Top Size" and "Top Shape" from the chart on that page.
3. On the left, you will see a diagram with "Codes" indicated for Recommended Monument Locations.
4. Select the Code(s) for your preferred Monument Locations(s) and note for ordering purposes.

Note: Some restrictions apply in selecting Monument Locations, due to pre-determined electrical cord lengths. See Electrical Cord Lengths on page 137 for details.

Steps to Determine Recommended Monument Location Measurements

1. In the "Chart B" section, from pages 146-154, locate the page which represents the Bases(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are located at the top of each chart.
2. Locate your "Top Size".
3. Cross reference your table size with the "Codes" that you have selected for your table.

Note: The measurements listed represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the left edge of your table. The shaded columns, ML and MR, represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the centre line (lengthwise) of the table.

Existing Monument Locations

If your VIRTU Conference Table is to be installed in a room with existing floor monuments, please use the following steps to determine the available location(s) and quantity of Connexus™ modules.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

1. Create an overhead view of the room in which your conference table is to be located, including measurements of floor space.
2. Sketch in an outline of your conference table in the position you would like it to be located in the room.
3. Measure the exact positions of the existing floor monuments in relation to the perimeter of your conference table.
4. Follow the steps outlined in **Electrical Cord Lengths** on page 137 to determine the available location(s) and quantity of Connexus™ modules.
5. Submit the overhead view of the room with your purchase order so that Krug can provide the proper electrical cord lengths with your order.

It is recommended that a flush floor mounted monument is specified to best facilitate access into all VIRTU bases. Monument locations listed within “Chart B” provide dimensional information as it relates to the position of the monuments and bases. Enclosed bases have been designed to be placed over top of the monument, while tables supported with Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases have the monuments located offset to the leg. Please note that the measurements listed are the optimum location for Floor Monuments so that wiring does not interfere with the users.

The monument will require a minimum of one dedicated receptacle and provision for communication wire passage as well. Monuments with combined electrical capabilities will restrict the number of communication cables for use. For situations requiring large amounts of communication wiring, we highly recommend entering the table through another base from a monument designed for communication wires only.

The Floor Monument charts and diagrams are also designed to help determine the proper cord length designations. In order for Krug to supply the proper length of electrical cords for VIRTU Conference tops specified with Connexus™ modules, the user must specify Monument Location Codes which can be found in these drawings. **If floor monuments already exist, please provide an overhead room layout, with exact measurements of your conference table and monuments positions, as outlined in Existing Monument Locations.**

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Electrical Cord Lengths

Connexus™ Modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table. Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required please follow these steps.

- 1. Select your Connexus™ Location(s).
- 2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
- 3. If the number of Connexus™ Modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required. Refer to the Connexus™ Diagrams on pages 123-134 that illustrates the base and tabletop combination of your selection.

Note: Connexus™ Modules in pairs count as one position.

* Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.

Example 1

If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is **1L**, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following **Connexus™ locations: ACW3, BCW3** and **CCW3**.

Example 2

If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is **2R**, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following **Connexus™ locations: CCW3, DCE3, ECE3** and **FCE3**.

Monument Location Scenario

1L ⊕	2L ⊕	3L ⊕	3 ⊕	3R ⊕	2R ⊕	1R ⊕
---------	---------	---------	--------	---------	---------	---------

Connexus™ Location Scenario

ACW3	BCW3	CCW3	DCE3	ECE3	FCE3
⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS - CHART A

Chart A

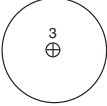

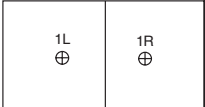
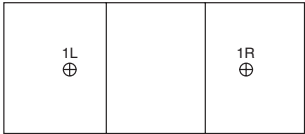
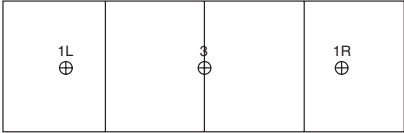
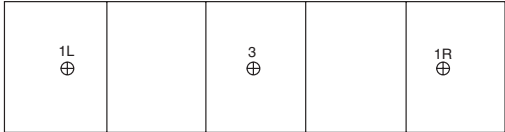
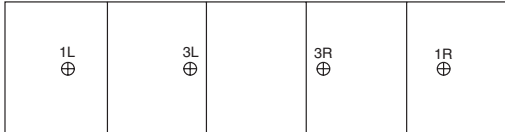
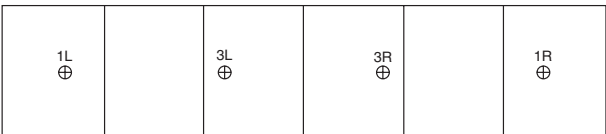
Top Shapes:

- Rectangle
- Boat
- Square
- Arced Rectangle
- Round
- Arced Square
- Racetrack
- Delta

Bases:

- Dais
- Forza Square
- Oblique

Please see page 146 for exact Monument Location measurements.

C O D E S	T O P S I Z E	T O P S H A P E S
		Round, Delta, Square, Arced Square
	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
	96-42 96-48-42 96-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	120-48 120-48-42 120-54 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	144-48-42 168-42-42 168-54 192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	216-54-48 216-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	264-60 264-60-48 288-60 288-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS - CHART A

V I R T U

Chart A

Top Shapes:

- Rectangle
- Boat
- Square
- Arced Rectangle
- Round
- Arced Square
- Racetrack
- Delta

Bases:

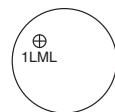
- Forza Leg
- Forza Leg with Forza Square
- Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Please see page 147-149 for exact Monument Location measurements.

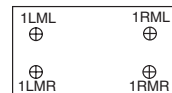
C O D E S

T O P S I Z E

T O P S H A P E S

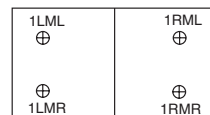


Round, Delta, Square,
Arced Square



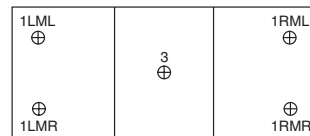
72-36
84-42

Rectangle, Arced
Rectangle, Racetrack



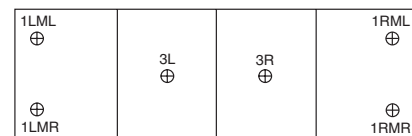
72-36
84-42
96-42
96-48
96-48-42

Rectangle, Arced Rectangle,
Racetrack, Boat



120-48
120-48-42
120-54
144-48-42
144-54

Rectangle, Arced Rectangle,
Racetrack, Boat



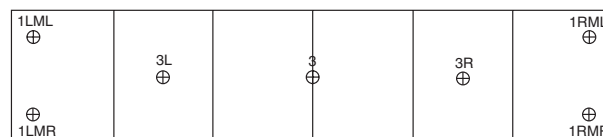
168-48-42
168-54
192-54
192-54-48

Rectangle, Arced Rectangle,
Racetrack, Boat



216-54-48
216-60
240-54-48
240-60

Rectangle, Arced Rectangle,
Racetrack, Boat



264-60
264-60-48
288-60
288-60-48

Rectangle, Arced Rectangle,
Racetrack, Boat

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS - CHART A

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Rectangle	• Arced Rectangle	• Racetrack	• Boat
Bases:	• Forza Panel	• Forza Panel with Forza Square	• Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle	

Please see page 150 for exact Monument Location measurements.

C O D E S	T O P S I Z E	T O P S H A P E S
	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
	96-42 96-48-42 96-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	120-48 120-48-42 120-54 144-48-42 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	168-48-42 168-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	216-54-48 216-60 240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	264-60 264-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	288-60 288-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS - CHART A

V I R T U

Chart A

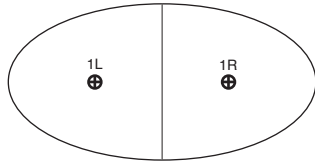
Top Shape: • Oval

Base: • Dais

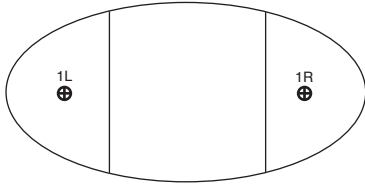
Please see page 151 for exact Monument Location measurements.

C O D E S

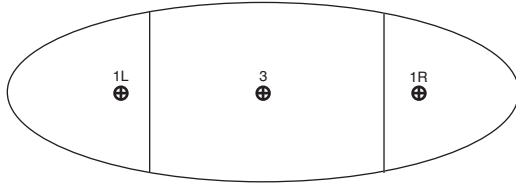
T O P S I Z E



96-48



120-54



144-60

Top Shape: • Oval

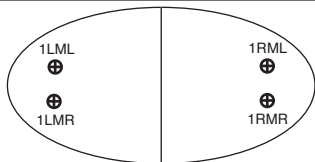
Bases:

- Forza Leg
- Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle
- Forza Panel
- Forza Leg with Forza Square
- Forza Panel with Forza Square
- Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

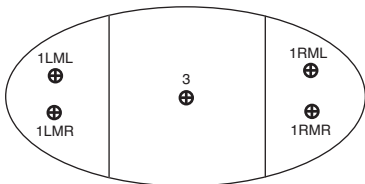
Please see page 151 for exact Monument Location measurements.

C O D E S

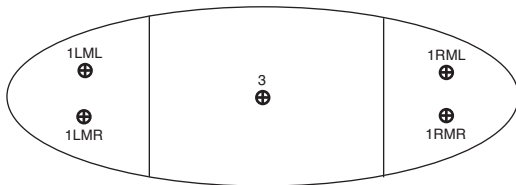
T O P S I Z E



96-48



120-54



144-60

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS - CHART A

Chart A

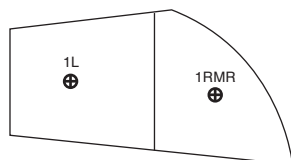
Top Shape:

- Verso

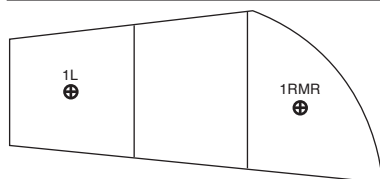
Bases:

- Forza Square
- Verso

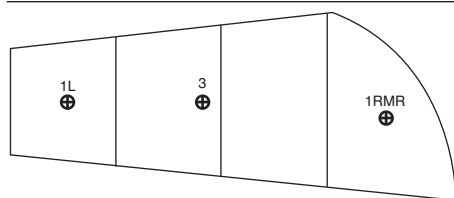
Please see page 152 for exact Monument Location measurements.

C O D E S**T O P S I Z E**

107-57-40



137-63-40



167-70-40

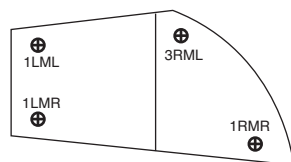
Top Shape:

- Verso

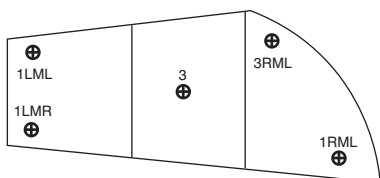
Bases:

- Forza Leg
- Forza Leg with Forza Square

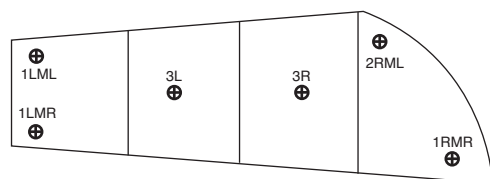
Please see page 152 for exact Monument Location measurements.

C O D E S**T O P S I Z E**

107-57-40



137-63-40



167-70-40

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Chart A

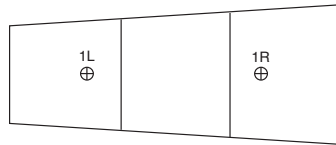
Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Forza Square • Dais • Oblique

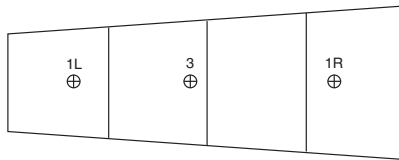
Please see page 153 for exact Monument Location measurements.

C O D E S

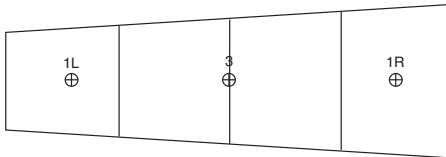
T O P S I Z E



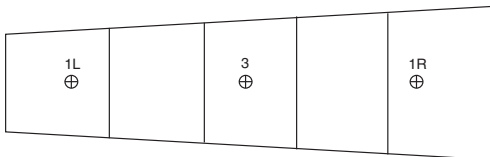
120-60-42
144-60-42



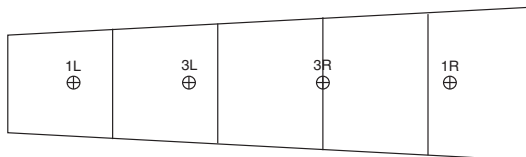
168-60-42



192-66-42



216-73-42



240-76-42

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS - CHART A

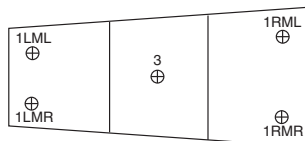
Chart A

Top Shape: • Visio

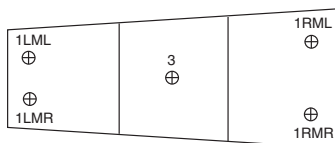
Bases:

- Forza Leg with Forza Square
- Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle
- Forza Panel with Forza Square
- Forza Panel with Rectangle

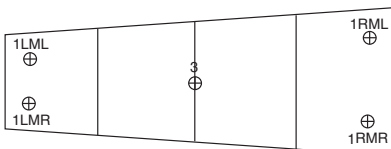
Please see page 153 for exact Monument Location measurements.

C O D E S**T O P S I Z E**

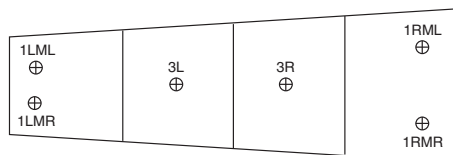
120-60-42



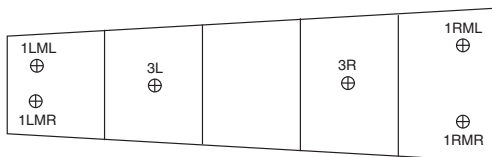
144-60-42



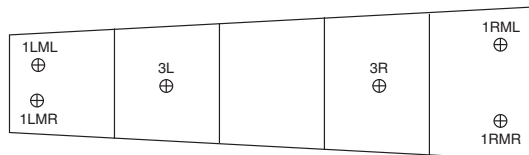
168-66-42



192-69-42



216-73-42



240-76-42

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Chart A

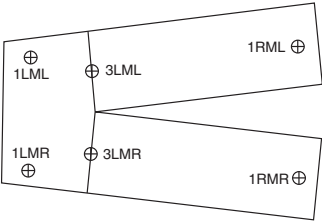
Top Shape: • Open Visio

Base: • Forza Leg

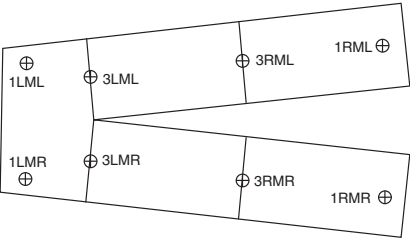
Please see page 154 for exact Monument Location measurements.

C O D E S

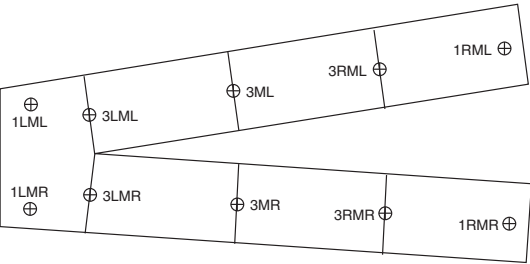
T O P S I Z E



134-80-52
134-92-64



158-85-52
158-96-64
182-90-52
182-102-64



218-97-52
218-109-64
254-105-52
254-117-64

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS - CHART B

Chart B

Top Shapes:	• Rectangle • Delta	• Arced Rectangle • Square	• Racetrack • Arced Square	• Boat • Round
Bases:	• Dais	• Forza Square	• Oblique	

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM THE LEFT END OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM CENTRE LINE (LENGTHWISE) OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

	C O D E S								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
42 dia.				21					
42-42 square				21					
42-42 arced sq.				21					
42 delta				18					
48 dia.				24					
48-48 square				24					
48-48 arced sq.				24					
48 delta				21					
54 dia.				27					
54-54 square				27					
54-54 arced sq..				27					
54 delta				23					
60 dia.				30					
60-60 square				30					
60-60 arced sq..				30					
60 delta				26					
72-36	18						54		
84-42	24						59		
96-42	26						70		
96-48	26						70		
96-48-42	26						70		
120-48	27						93		
120-48-42	27						93		
120-54	27						93		
144-54	27						117		
144-48-42	27			72			117		
168-54	27			84			141		
168-48-42	27			84			141		
192-54	27			96			165		
192-54-48	27			96			165		
216-54-48	29			108			186		
216-60	29			108			186		
240-54-48	30		90		150		210		
240-60	30		90		150		210		
264-60	30		98		166		234		
264-60-48	30		98		166		234		
288-60	30		107		181		258		
288-60-48	30		107		181		258		

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Chart B

Top Shapes:

- Rectangle • Round • Delta
- Square • Arced Square

Bases:

- Forza Leg • Forza Leg with Forza Square

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM THE LEFT END OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM CENTRE LINE (LENGTHWISE) OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

C O D E S

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
42 dia.	13								
42-42 square	12							12	
42-42 arced sq.	13							13	
42 delta	14								
48 dia.	13								
48-48 square	12							12	
48-48 arced sq.	13							13	
48 delta	14								
54 dia.	13								
54-54 square	12							12	
54-54 arced sq..	13							13	
54 delta	14								
60 dia.	13								
60-60 square	12							12	
60-60 arced sq..	13							13	
60 delta	14								
72-36	12						59	8	8
84-42	12						71	11	11
96-42	12						83	11	11
96-48	12						83	13	13
120-48	12			60			107	13	13
120-54	12			60			107	17	17
144-54	12			72			131	17	17
168-54	12		63		105		155	17	17
192-54	12		72		120		179	17	17
216-60	12		65	108	151		203	20	20
240-60	12		72	120	168		227	20	20
264-60	12	67	120		144	197	251	20	20
288-60	12	73	120		168	215	275	20	20

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS - CHART B

Chart B

Top Shape: • Arced Rectangle

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM THE LEFT END OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM CENTRE LINE (LENGTHWISE) OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

C O D E S

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	18						53	8	8
84-42	18						66	11	11
96-42	18						77	11	11
96-48	18						77	13	13
120-48	18			60			101	13	13
120-54	18			60			101	17	17
144-54	18			72			125	17	17
168-54	18		63		105		149	17	17
192-54	18		72		120		173	17	17
216-60	18		65	108	151		197	20	20
240-60	18		73	120	167		221	20	20
264-60	18	67	110		154	197	245	20	20
288-60	18	73	120		168	215	269	20	20

Top Shape: • Boat

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

C O D E S

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48-42	12						83	11	11
120-48-42	12			60			107	11	11
144-48-42	12			72			131	11	11
168-48-42	12		63		105		155	11	11
192-54-48	12		72		120		179	14	14
216-54-48	12		65	108	151		203	14	14
240-54-48	12		73	120	167		227	14	14
264-60-48	12	67	110		154	197	251	14	14
288-60-48	12	73	120		168	215	275	14	14

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Chart B

Top Shape: • Racetrack

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM THE LEFT END OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM CENTRE LINE (LENGTHWISE) OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

C O D E S

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	17						55	6	6
84-42	17						67	8	8
96-42	17						79	8	8
96-48	19						77	11	11
120-48	19			60			101	11	11
120-54	21			60			99	14	14
144-54	21			72			123	14	14
168-54	21		63		105		147	14	14
192-54	21		72		120		171	14	14
216-60	23		65	108	151		193	17	17
240-60	23		73	120	167		217	17	17
264-60	23	67	110		154	197	241	17	17
288-60	23	73	120		168	215	265	17	17

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS - CHART B

Chart B

Top Shapes:	• Rectangle	• Arced Rectangle	• Racetrack	• Boat
Bases:	• Forza Panel	• Forza Panel with Forza Square	• Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle	

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM THE LEFT END OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM CENTRE LINE (LENGTHWISE) OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

C O D E S

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	19						53	7	7
84-42	19						65	7	7
96-42	20						76	10	10
96-48	20						76	10	10
96-48-42	20						76	10	10
120-48	20			60			100	10	10
120-48-42	20			60			100	10	10
120-54	20			60			100	13	13
144-54	20			72			123	13	13
144-48-42	20			72			123	13	13
168-54	20			84			148	13	13
168-48-42	20			84			148	13	13
192-54	20		72		120		172	13	13
192-54-48	20		72		120		172	13	13
216-54-48	20		87		129		196	13	13
216-60	20		65		150		196	13	13
240-54-48	20		78		162		220	13	13
240-60	20		78		162		220	13	13
264-60	20		88		175		244	13	13
264-60-48	20		88		175		244	13	13
288-60	20		73	144	215		268	13	13
288-60-48	20		73	144	215		268	13	13

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Chart B

Top Shape: • Oval

Base: • Dais

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM THE LEFT END OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM CENTRE LINE (LENGTHWISE) OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

C O D E S

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	25						70		
120-54	28						92		
144-60	27			72			117		

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Forza Leg
• Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

C O D E S

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	24						71	7	7
120-54	27			60			93	10	10
144-60	26			72			118	10	10

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Forza Panel
• Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

C O D E S

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	24						71	7	7
120-54	27			60			93	10	10
144-60	26			72			118	10	10

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS - CHART B

Chart B

Top Shape: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Square • Verso

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM THE LEFT END OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM CENTRE LINE (LENGTHWISE) OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

C O D E S

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
107-57-40	26						71		5
137-63-40	27						102		6
167-70-40	27			79			130		8

Top Shape: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Leg • Forza Square

C O D E S

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
107-57-40	14				61		95	10 & 13	10 & 20
137-63-40	14			68	91		125	10 & 16	10 & 23
167-70-40	14		60		98	120	154	10 & 19	10 & 27

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Chart B

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Dais • Forza Square • Oblique

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM THE LEFT END OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM CENTRE LINE (LENGTHWISE) OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

C O D E S

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
120-60-42	26						93		
144-60-42	26						114		
168-66-42	26			79			138		
192-66-42	24			96			164		
216-73-42	24			108			188		
240-76-42	24		76		144		212		

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

C O D E S

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
120-60-42	12			60			107	10	10
144-60-42	12			72			131	10	10
168-66-42	12		63		104		155	10	10
192-66-42	12		72		120		179	10	10
216-73-42	12		65	108	151		203	10	10
240-76-42	12		72	120	168		227	10	10

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

C O D E S

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
120-60-42	21			60			99	7	7
144-60-42	21			72			122	7	7
168-66-42	21			84			147	7	7
192-66-42	21		72		120		170	7	7
216-73-42	21		65		151		194	7	7
240-76-42	21		72		168		218	7	7

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS - CHART B

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Chart B

Top Shape: • Open Visio

Base: • Forza Leg

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM THE LEFT END OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

INDICATES DISTANCE IN INCHES FROM CENTRE LINE (LENGTHWISE) OF TABLE TO CENTRE OF MONUMENT

C O D E S

	1L	ML	MR	3L	ML	MR	3	ML	MR	3R	ML	MR	1R	ML	MR
134-80-52 (30-96)	13	17	17	37	15	15							124	24	24
134-92-64 (36-96)	13	23	23	38	18	18							124	27	27
158-85-52 (30-60)	13	17	17	37	15	15				97	21	21	148	27	27
158-96-64 (36-60)	13	23	23	38	18	18				97	24	24	148	30	30
179-90-52 (30-72)	13	17	17	37	15	15				109	22	22	172	29	29
179-102-64 (36-72)	13	23	23	38	18	18				109	25	25	172	32	32
218-97-52 (30-60)	13	17	17	37	15	15	97	21	21	157	27	27	208	33	33
218-109-64 (36-60)	13	23	23	38	18	18	97	24	24	157	30	30	208	36	36
254-105-52 (30-72)	13	17	17	37	15	15	109	22	22	180	30	30	243	37	37
254-117-64 (36-72)	13	23	23	38	18	18	109	25	25	180	33	33	243	40	40

Due to the unique shape of Open Visio tables, this Monument Location Chart differs from the other charts.

CONFERENCE TABLE ORDERING CHART SAMPLES


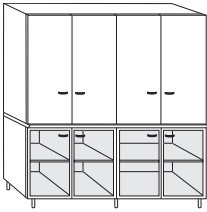
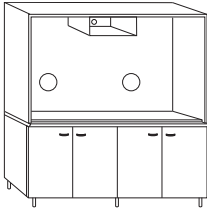
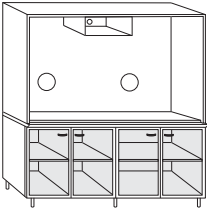
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CONFERENCE CANADA | 155

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

DUAL MEDIA CABINETS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		W	D	H					
 Dual Media Cabinet full height upper bi-fold wood doors lower hinged wood doors	62MC-75307614	8940	9645	75	30	76	645	116	ORDERING NOTES Locks are optional on upper and lower wood doors at a price of \$100 list per set of two doors. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4" Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39" Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.
 Dual Media Cabinet full height upper bi-fold wood doors lower hinged glass doors	62MC-75307614GW	9394	10 122	75	30	76	645	116	ORDERING NOTES Locks are optional on upper doors at a price of \$100 list per set of two doors. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4" Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39" Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.
 Dual Media Cabinet full height open top cabinet lower hinged wood doors	62MC-75307613	7742	8456	75	30	76	570	116	ORDERING NOTES Locks are optional on lower wood doors at a price of \$100 list per set of two doors. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4" Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39" Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.
 Dual Media Cabinet full height open top cabinet lower hinged glass doors	62MC-75307613G	8209	8980	75	30	76	570	116	ORDERING NOTES Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4" Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39" Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features	code description MC - Media Cabinet G - Glass doors W - Wood doors	special features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to 35" each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical. Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock. Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list. Dual Media Cabinets feature removable shelf and grommet for CPU storage. 							

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

DUAL MEDIA CABINETS

V I R T U

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
				W	D	H		
Dual Media Cabinet buffet height hinged wood doors	62MC-75303511	4924	5638	75	30	34.5	345	49
	ORDERING NOTES Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per set of two doors. Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.							
Dual Media Cabinet buffet height hinged glass door	62MC-75303511G	5386	6162	75	30	34.5	345	49
	ORDERING NOTES Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.							

ordering procedure

Please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 70)
3. Metal finish (page 76)
4. Special options/features

code description

- MC - Media Cabinet
G - Glass doors

special features

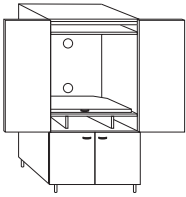
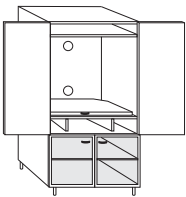
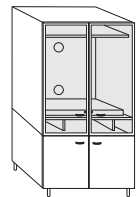
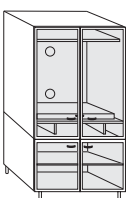
- Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to 35" each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.
- Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

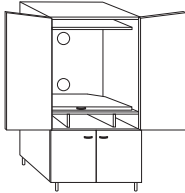
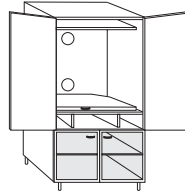
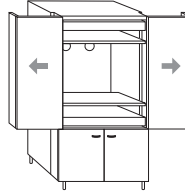
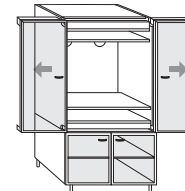
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		W	D		W	D	H		
 <p>Media Cabinet Large hinged wood doors lower hinged doors - wood (2 Piece Assembly)</p>	62MC-42308514	5146	5919		42	30	85	455	59
<p>ORDERING NOTES Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list per set of two doors. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=40 3/16" depth=28 3/8" height=33 3/8" An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Large hinged wood doors lower hinged doors - glass (2 Piece Assembly)</p>	62MC-42308514GW	5323	6119		42	30	85	455	59
<p>ORDERING NOTES Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list per set of two doors. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=40 3/16" depth=28 3/8" height=33 3/8" An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Large hinged glass doors lower hinged doors - wood (2 Piece Assembly)</p>	62MC-42308514WG	5890	6694		42	30	85	455	59
<p>ORDERING NOTES Lower doors have optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=40 3/16" depth=28 3/8" height=33 3/8" An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Large hinged glass doors lower hinged doors - glass (2 Piece Assembly)</p>	62MC-42308514G	6175	6981		42	30	85	455	59
<p>ORDERING NOTES Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=40 3/16" depth=28 3/8" height=33 3/8" An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.</p>									
<p>ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features</p>		<p>code description MC - Media Cabinet G - Glass doors</p>		<p>special features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical. An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list. Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism. Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.). 					

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

V I R T U

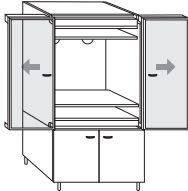
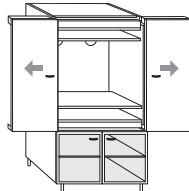
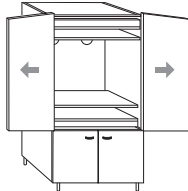
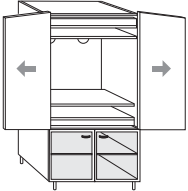
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		W	D		H				
 <p>Media Cabinet Large gabled top hinged wood doors lower hinged doors - wood (2 Piece Assembly)</p>	62MC-42308514A	5230	6015	42	30	85	455	61	EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST
<p>ORDERING NOTES</p> <p>For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list per set of two doors.</p> <p>Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=40 3/16" depth=28 3/8" height=33 3/8"</p> <p>An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Large gabled top hinged wood doors lower hinged doors - glass (2 Piece Assembly)</p>	62MC-42308514GWA	5409	6221	42	30	85	455	61	
<p>ORDERING NOTES</p> <p>For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.</p> <p>Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=40 3/16" depth=28 3/8" height=33 3/8"</p> <p>An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Large synch doors - wood lower hinged doors - wood (2 Piece Assembly)</p>	62MC-40308558S	5720	6579	39.5	30	85	470	56	
<p>ORDERING NOTES</p> <p>For security reasons, all doors have an optional combined lock at a price of \$100 list.</p> <p>Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=37 15/16" depth=28 9/16" height=30 3/8"</p> <p>An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Large synch doors - glass lower hinged doors - glass (2 Piece Assembly)</p>	62MC-40308559GS	6210	7069	39.5	30	85	470	56	
<p>ORDERING NOTES</p> <p>Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=37 15/16" depth=28 1/2" height=30 3/8"</p> <p>An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.</p>									
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features	code description MC - Media Cabinet G - Glass doors W - Wood doors A - Gabled doors			special features <ul style="list-style-type: none">Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).					
CONFERENCE CANADA 159									

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

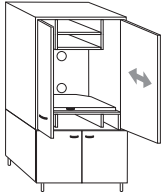
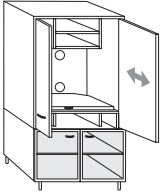
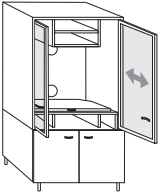
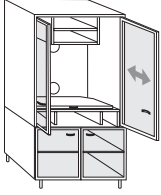
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
			W	D		H				
	Media Cabinet Large synch doors - glass lower hinged doors - wood <i>(2 Piece Assembly)</i>	62MC-40308560WGS	6022	6875	39.5	30	85	470	56	
ORDERING NOTES For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=37 15/16" depth=28 1/2" height=30 3/8" An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.										
	Media Cabinet Large synch doors - wood lower hinged doors - glass <i>(2 Piece Assembly)</i>	62MC-40308561GWS	5890	6722	39.5	30	85	470	56	
ORDERING NOTES For security reasons, upper synch doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=37 15/16" depth=28 1/2" height=30 3/8" An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.										
	Media Cabinet Large gabled top synch doors - wood lower hinged doors - wood <i>(2 Piece Assembly)</i>	62MC-40308558AS	5812	6684	39.5	30	88	422	60	
ORDERING NOTES For security reasons, all doors have an optional combined lock at a price of \$100 list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=37 15/16" depth=28 9/16" height=30 3/8" An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.										
	Media Cabinet Large gabled top synch doors - wood lower hinged doors - glass <i>(2 Piece Assembly)</i>	62MC-40308561GAS	5990	6889	39.5	30	88	472	60	
ORDERING NOTES For security reasons, upper synch doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=37 15/16" depth=28 9/16" height=30 3/8" An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.										
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features		code description MC - Media Cabinet G - Glass doors W - Wood doors A - Gabled doors S - Synch doors			special features <ul style="list-style-type: none">Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).					

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

V I R T U

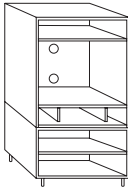
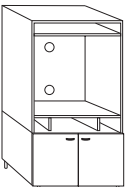
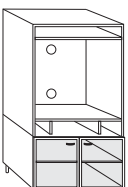
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		W	D		W	D	H		
 <p>Media Cabinet Large pocket doors - wood lower hinged doors - wood (2 Piece Assembly)</p>	62MC-42308502	6104	7020		42	30	85	455	59
<p>ORDERING NOTES For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=36 15/16" depth=28 7/16" height=30 3/8" Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Large pocket doors - wood lower hinged doors - glass (2 Piece Assembly)</p>	62MC-42308502GW	6277	7219		42	30	85	455	59
<p>ORDERING NOTES For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=36 15/16" depth=28 7/16" height=30 3/8" Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Large pocket doors - glass lower hinged doors - wood (2 Piece Assembly)</p>	62MC-42308502WG	5587	6380		42	30	85	455	59
<p>ORDERING NOTES For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=36 15/16" depth=28 7/16" height=30 3/8" Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Large pocket doors - glass lower hinged doors - glass (2 Piece Assembly)</p>	62MC-42308502G	5903	6694		42	30	85	455	59
<p>ORDERING NOTES Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=36 15/16" depth=28 7/16" height=30 3/8" Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.</p>									
<p>ordering procedure Please specify the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features 		<p>code description</p> <p>MC - Media Cabinet G - Glass doors W - Wood doors S - Synch doors</p>		<p>special features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical. • An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list. • Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism. • Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.). 					

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

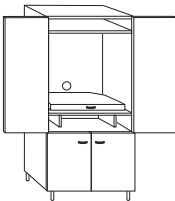
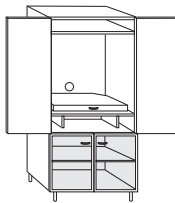
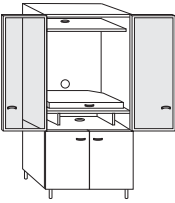
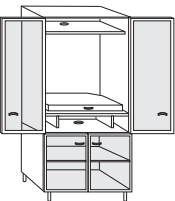
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

	DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET			
			W	D		H							
	Media Cabinet Large open monitor shelf <i>(2 Piece Assembly)</i>	62MC-42308517	4923	5661	42	30	85	440	59	ORDERING NOTES Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=40 3/16" depth=28 5/16" height=35 7/16" Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism. An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.			
	Media Cabinet Large open monitor shelf lower hinged wood doors <i>(2 Piece Assembly)</i>	62MC-42308507	5037	5791	42	30	85	445	59	ORDERING NOTES For security reasons, lower hinged doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=40 3/16" depth=28 5/16" height=35 7/16" An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.			
	Media Cabinet Large open monitor shelf lower hinged glass doors <i>(2 Piece Assembly)</i>	62MC-42308507G	5187	5966	42	30	85	445	59	ORDERING NOTES Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=40 3/16" depth=28 5/16" height=35 7/16" An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.			
<table><tr><td>ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features</td><td>code description MC - Media Cabinet G - Glass doors W - Wood doors</td><td>special features<ul style="list-style-type: none">Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).</td></tr></table>											ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features	code description MC - Media Cabinet G - Glass doors W - Wood doors	special features <ul style="list-style-type: none">Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features	code description MC - Media Cabinet G - Glass doors W - Wood doors	special features <ul style="list-style-type: none">Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$2017 list.Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).											

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

V I R T U

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT ANIGRE		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		W	D	H				
 <p>Media Cabinet Small hinged wood doors lower hinged doors - wood (casters optional)</p>	62MC-36247614	4228	4862	36	24	75	235	40
<p>ORDERING NOTES</p> <p>For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list per set of two doors.</p> <p>Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=34 5/16" depth=22 15/16" height=28 9/16"</p> <p>Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.</p>								
 <p>Media Cabinet Small hinged wood doors lower hinged doors - glass (casters optional)</p>	62MC-36247614GW	4566	5252	36	24	75	235	40
<p>ORDERING NOTES</p> <p>For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.</p> <p>Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=34 5/16" depth=22 15/16" height=28 9/16"</p> <p>Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.</p>								
 <p>Media Cabinet Small hinged glass doors lower hinged doors - wood (casters optional)</p>	62MC-36247614WG	4727	5336	36	24	75	235	40
<p>ORDERING NOTES</p> <p>For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.</p> <p>Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=34 5/16" depth=22 15/16" height=28 9/16"</p> <p>Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.</p>								
 <p>Media Cabinet Small hinged glass doors lower hinged doors - glass (casters optional)</p>	62MC-36247614G	4980	5588	36	24	75	235	40
<p>ORDERING NOTES</p> <p>Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=34 5/16" depth=22 15/16" height=28 9/16"</p> <p>Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.</p>								
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features	code description MC - Media Cabinet G - Glass doors		special features <ul style="list-style-type: none">Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).					

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

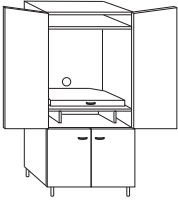
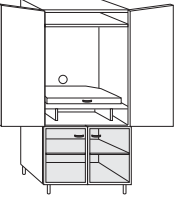
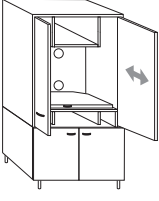
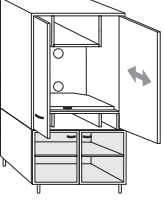
CONFERENCE CANADA | 163

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

SMALL MEDIA CABINETS

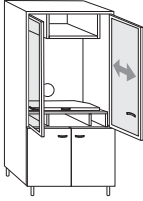
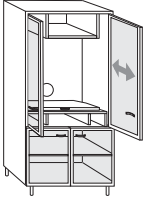
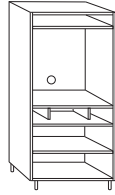
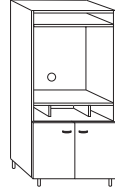
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		W	D		W	D	H		
 <p>Media Cabinet Small gabled doors hinged wood doors lower hinged doors - wood (casters optional)</p>	62MC-36247614A	4365	5018		36	24	75	235	40
<p>ORDERING NOTES For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list per set of two doors. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=34 5/16" depth=22 15/16" height=28 9/16" Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Small gabled doors hinged wood doors lower hinged doors - glass (casters optional)</p>	62MC-36247614GA	4700	5404		36	24	75	235	40
<p>ORDERING NOTES For security reasons, upper hinged doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=34 5/16" depth=22 15/16" height=28 9/16" Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Small wood pocket doors lower hinged doors - wood (casters optional)</p>	62MC-36247602	5004	5754		36	24	75	235	40
<p>ORDERING NOTES For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list per set of two doors. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=30 15/16" depth=22 15/16" height=26" Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Small wood pocket doors lower hinged doors - glass (casters optional)</p>	62MC-36247602GW	5375	6105		36	24	75	235	40
<p>ORDERING NOTES For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=30 15/16" depth=22 15/16" height=26" Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.</p>									
<p>ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features</p>		<p>code description MC - Media Cabinet G - Glass doors W - Wood doors</p>		<p>special features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list. Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical. Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism. Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.). 					

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

SMALL MEDIA CABINETS

V I R T U

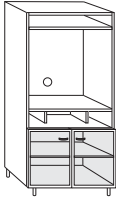
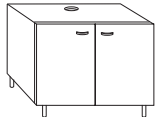

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		W	D		W	D	H		
 <p>Media Cabinet Small glass pocket doors lower hinged doors - wood (casters optional)</p>	62MC-36247602WG	5665	6525		36	24	75	235	40
<p>ORDERING NOTES For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=30 15/16" depth=22 15/16" height=26" Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Small glass pocket doors lower hinged doors - glass (casters optional)</p>	62MC-36247602G	6043	6917		36	24	75	235	40
<p>ORDERING NOTES Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=30 15/16" depth=22 15/16" height=26" Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Small open shelf (casters optional)</p>	62MC-36247617	3897	4478		36	24	75	225	40
<p>ORDERING NOTES Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=34 5/16" depth=22 7/8" height=30 5/8" Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Small open monitor shelf lower hinged doors - wood (casters optional)</p>	62MC-36247607	4047	4654		36	24	75	230	40
<p>ORDERING NOTES For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=34 5/16" depth=22 7/8" height=30 5/8" Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.</p>									
<p>ordering procedure Please specify the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features 		<p>code description</p> <p>MC - Media Cabinet G - Glass doors A - Gabled doors</p>		<p>special features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list. • Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical. • Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism. • Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.). 					

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

SMALL MEDIA CABINETS

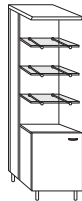

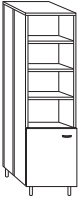

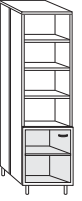
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		W	D		W	D	H		
 <p>Media Cabinet Small open monitor shelf lower hinged doors - glass (casters optional)</p>	62MC-36247607G	4373	5026		36	24	75	230	40
<p>ORDERING NOTES Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: width=34 5/16" depth=22 7/8" height=30 5/8" Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Small monitor cabinet lower hinged wood doors (casters optional)</p>	62MC-36243011	2438	2803		36	24	29.5	170	19
<p>ORDERING NOTES For security reasons, a lock is optional for this unit at a price of \$100 list. Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.</p>									
 <p>Media Cabinet Small monitor cabinet lower hinged glass doors (casters optional)</p>	62MC-36243011G	2612	3004		36	24	29.5	170	19
<p>ORDERING NOTES Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list.</p>									
<p>ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features</p>		<p>code description MC - Media Cabinet G - Glass doors W - Wood doors</p>		<p>special features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$125 list. Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical. Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism. Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.). 					

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

SMALL MEDIA CABINETS

V I R T U

	DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
						W	D	H		
	Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower wood door	62DC-21247671L	3024	3478	21	24	76	190	24	
		62DC-21247671R	3024	3478	21	24	76	190	24	
ORDERING NOTES Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of \$100 list each. Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports. We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of \$350 list each.										
	Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower glass door	62DC-21247671GL	3221	3703	21	24	76	190	24	
		62DC-21247671GR	3221	3703	21	24	76	190	24	
ORDERING NOTES Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of \$100 list each. Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports. We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of \$350 list each.										
	Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower wood door	62DC-21247672L	2985	3434	21	24	76	190	24	
		62DC-21247672R	2985	3434	21	24	76	190	24	
ORDERING NOTES Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of \$100 list each.  This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.										
	Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower glass door	62DC-21247672GL	3183	3659	21	24	76	190	24	
		62DC-21247672GR	3183	3659	21	24	76	190	24	
ORDERING NOTES Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of \$100 list each.										
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features			code description DC - Display Cabinet G - Glass doors L - door hinged left R - door hinged right			special features <ul style="list-style-type: none">We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of \$350 list each.Interior wood shelves are removable.Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.				

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

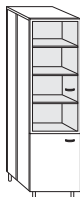
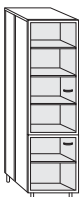
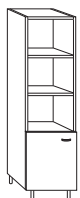

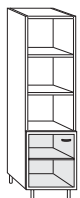
CONFERENCE CANADA | 167

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

DISPLAY CABINETS / STORAGE CABINETS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

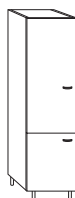

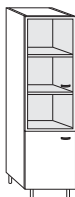

	DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
			W	D		H				
	Display Cabinet with wardrobe upper glass door lower wood door	62DC-21247674WGL	3556	4088	21	24	76	195	24	
		62DC-21247674WGR	3556	4088	21	24	76	195	24	
ORDERING NOTES Lower and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list each.										
	Display Cabinet with wardrobe upper glass door lower glass door	62DC-21247674GL	3725	4285	21	24	76	195	24	
		62DC-21247674GR	3725	4285	21	24	76	195	24	
ORDERING NOTES Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of \$100 list each.										
	Display/Storage Cabinet adjust. wood shelves lower wood door	62ST-21207613L	3074	3535	21	20	76	145	20	
		62ST-21207613R	3074	3535	21	20	76	145	20	
ORDERING NOTES Lower door features an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.										
 This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.										
	Display/Storage Cabinet adjust. wood shelves lower glass door	62ST-21207613GL	3273	3765	21	20	76	145	20	
		62ST-21207613GR	3273	3765	21	20	76	145	20	

ordering procedure	code description	special features
Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features	DC - Display Cabinet W - Wood doors G - Glass doors L - door hinged left R - door hinged right ST - Storage Cabinet	<ul style="list-style-type: none">We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of \$350 list each.Interior wood shelves are removable.Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

DISPLAY CABINETS

V I R T U

DESCRIPTION		MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	W	DIMENSIONS D H		SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	Display/Storage Cabinet	62ST-21207614L	3401	3911	21	20	76	150	20
		62ST-21207614R	3401	3911	21	20	76	150	20
	upper wood door								
	lower wood door								
ORDERING NOTES									
Upper and lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list each.									
 This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.									
	Display/Storage Cabinet	62ST-21207614WGL	3644	4191	21	20	76	150	20
		62ST-21207614WGR	3644	4191	21	20	76	150	20
	upper glass door								
	lower wood door								
ORDERING NOTES									
Lower door features an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.									
	Display/Storage Cabinet	62ST-21207614GL	3818	4391	21	20	76	150	20
		62ST-21207614GR	3818	4391	21	20	76	150	20
	upper glass door								
	lower glass door								
ordering procedure									
Please specify the following:									
1. Product model number									
2. Wood species and finish (page 70)									
3. Metal finish (page 76)									
4. Special options/features									
code description									
DC - Display Cabinet									
W - Wood doors									
G - Glass doors									
L - door hinged left									
R - door hinged right									
ST - Storage Cabinet									
special features									
• Locks are available on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.									
• Interior wood shelves are removable.									
• We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of \$350 list each.									

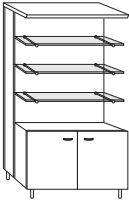




EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CONFERENCE CANADA | 169

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST



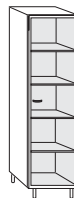
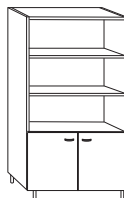


SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing
DISPLAY CABINETS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		W	D	H					
	Display Cabinet	62DC-42247671L	4203	4832	42	24	76	270	42
	with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower wood doors	62DC-42247671R	4203	4832	42	24	76	270	42
ORDERING NOTES Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list each. Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports. We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of \$350 list each.									
	Display Cabinet	62DC-42247672L	4032	4635	42	24	76	270	42
	with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower wood doors	62DC-42247672R	4032	4635	42	24	76	270	42
ORDERING NOTES Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list each.  This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.									
	Display Cabinet	62DC-42247671GL	4384	5043	42	24	76	270	42
	with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower glass doors	62DC-42247671GR	4384	5043	42	24	76	270	42
ORDERING NOTES Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports. We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of \$350 list each.									
	Display Cabinet	62DC-42247672GL	4165	4788	42	24	76	270	42
	with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower glass doors	62DC-42247672GR	4165	4788	42	24	76	270	42
ORDERING NOTES Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.									
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features		code description DC - Display Cabinet W - Wood doors G - Glass doors L - door hinged left R - door hinged right		special features <ul style="list-style-type: none">Locks are available on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.Interior wood shelves are removable.42" Display Cabinets with wardrobe feature wardrobes with coat rack behind the front display.We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of \$350 list each.					

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

STORAGE CABINETS

V I R T U

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		W	D		H				
	Storage Cabinet	62ST-21207611L	2583	2970	21	20	76	150	20
	with shelves	62ST-21207611R	2583	2970	21	20	76	150	20
	wood door	62ST-21247611L	2717	3126	21	24	76	174	24
		62ST-21247611R	2717	3126	21	24	76	174	24
ORDERING NOTES Wood door features an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.									
 This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.									
	Storage Cabinet	62ST-21207611GL	2985	3433	21	20	76	150	20
	with shelves	62ST-21207611GR	2985	3433	21	20	76	150	20
	glass door	62ST-21247611GL	3116	3584	21	24	76	174	24
		62ST-21247611GR	3116	3584	21	24	76	174	24
	Storage Cabinet	62ST-42207613	4047	4654	42	24	76	220	39
	adjust. wood shelves								
	lower wood doors								
ORDERING NOTES Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.									
 This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.									
	Storage Cabinet	62ST-42207613G	4401	4910	42	24	76	220	39
	adjust. wood shelves								
	lower glass doors								
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features									
code description ST - Storage Cabinet G - Glass doors L - door hinged left R - door hinged right									
special features • Locks are available on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism. • Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4". • Interior wood shelves are removable.									





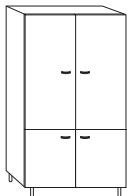

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CONFERENCE CANADA | 171

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing
STORAGE CABINETS

	DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
			W	D		H				
	Storage Cabinet	62ST-42207611	4018	4621	42	20	76	225	39	
	with shelves	62ST-42247611	4150	4772	42	24	76	265	47	
	wood doors (42")									
ORDERING NOTES										
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.										
 This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.										
	Storage Cabinet	62ST-42207611G	4617	5312	42	20	76	225	39	
	with shelves	62ST-42247611G	4752	5465	42	24	76	265	47	
	glass doors									
	Storage Cabinet	62ST-42207614WG	4454	5122	42	20	76	225	39	
	upper glass doors	62ST-42247614WG	4721	5430	42	24	76	265	47	
	lower wood doors									
ORDERING NOTES										
Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.										
	Storage Cabinet	62ST-42207614	4242	4878	42	20	76	225	39	
	upper wood doors	62ST-42247614	4496	5171	42	24	76	265	47	
	lower wood doors									
ORDERING NOTES										
Upper and lower doors feature an optional combined lock at a price of \$100 list.										
 This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.										
ordering procedure		code description		special features						
Please specify the following:		ST - Storage Cabinet		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Locks are available on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".Interior wood shelves are removable.						
1. Product model number		G - Glass doors								
2. Wood species and finish (page 70)		W - wood doors								
3. Metal finish (page 76)										
4. Special options/features										

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

STORAGE CABINETS

V I R T U

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
					W	D	H		
	Storage Cabinet	62ST-42207614G	5008	5760	42	20	76	225	39
	upper glass doors	62ST-42247614G	5309	6106	42	24	76	265	47
	lower glass doors								
	Storage Cabinet	62ST-36207617	2967	3410	36	20	76	190	34
	open bookcase								
	Storage Cabinet	62ST-36207611	3229	3714	36	20	76	220	34
	closed bookcase wood doors (36")								
	Storage Cabinet	62ST-36207611G	3834	4409	36	20	76	220	34
	closed bookcase glass doors								

ordering procedure

Please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 70)
3. Metal finish (page 76)
4. Special options/features

code description

- ST - Storage Cabinet
G - Glass doors

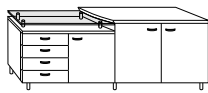
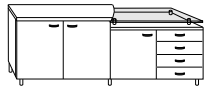
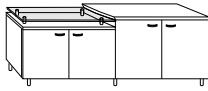
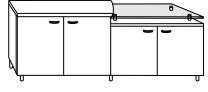
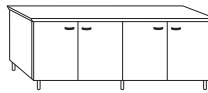

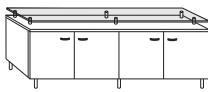
special features

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

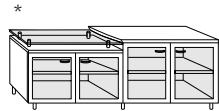
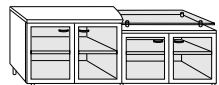

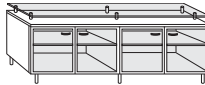
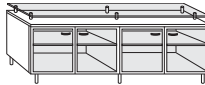
SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing
C R E D E N Z A S

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		W	D		W	D	H		
 * ** 	Credenza	62C-75202901*	6138	7059	75	20	29.5	217	27
	Standard Height	62C-75242901*	6275	7217	75	24	29.5	255	32
	wood drawers	62C-75202902**	6138	7059	75	20	29.5	217	27
	wood doors	62C-75242902**	6275	7217	75	24	29.5	255	32
	partial glass top								
ORDERING NOTES Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.									
 * ** 	Credenza	62C-75202903*	5665	6516	75	20	29.5	217	27
	Standard Height	62C-75242903*	5804	6674	75	24	29.5	255	32
	wood doors	62C-75202904**	5665	6516	75	20	29.5	217	27
	partial glass top	62C-75242904**	5804	6674	75	24	29.5	255	32
ORDERING NOTES Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.									
	Credenza	62C-75202905	4596	5287	75	20	29.5	217	27
	Standard Height	62C-75242905	4741	5452	75	24	29.5	255	32
	wood doors full wood top								
ORDERING NOTES Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.									
		 This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.							
	Credenza	62C-75202906	5418	6229	75	20	29.5	217	27
	Standard Height	62C-75242906	5541	6372	75	24	29.5	255	32
	wood doors full glass top								
ORDERING NOTES Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.									
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features		code description C - Credenza		special features <ul style="list-style-type: none">Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.					

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

C R E D E N Z A S

V I R T U

DESCRIPTION		MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	W	DIMENSIONS D H		SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	Credenza	62C-75202903G*	6078	6988	75	20	29.5	217	27
	Standard Height	62C-75242903G*	6209	7141	75	24	29.5	255	32
	glass doors	62C-75202904G**	6078	6988	75	20	29.5	217	27
	partial glass top	62C-75242904G**	6209	7141	75	24	29.5	255	32
									
	ORDERING NOTES								
	Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.								
	Credenza	62C-75202905G	5012	5762	75	20	29.5	217	27
	Standard Height	62C-75242905G	5149	5922	75	24	29.5	255	32
	glass doors								
	full wood top								
									
	ORDERING NOTES								
	Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.								
	Credenza	62C-75202906G	5795	6662	75	20	29.5	217	27
	Standard Height	62C-75242906G	5931	6820	75	24	29.5	255	32
	glass doors								
	full glass top								
ordering procedure			code description		special features				
Please specify the following:			C - Credenza		• Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.				
1. Product model number			G - Glass doors		• Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".				
2. Wood species and finish (page 70)					• Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.				
3. Metal finish (page 76)									
4. Special options/features									

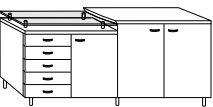
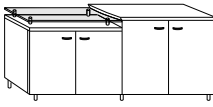
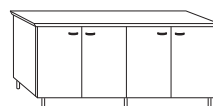

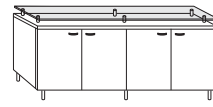
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CONFERENCE CANADA | 175

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing
BUFFETS

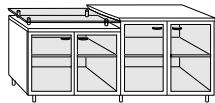
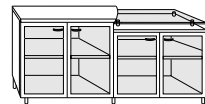
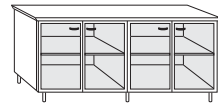
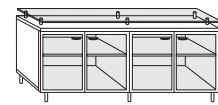
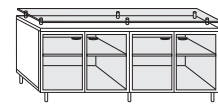
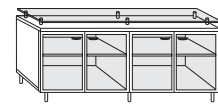
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		W	D		W	D	H		
	Buffet	62BU-75203501*	6316	7263	75	20	34.5	245	31
	wood drawers	62BU-75243501*	6454	7422	75	24	34.5	295	37
	wood doors	62BU-75203502**	6316	7263	75	20	34.5	245	31
	partial glass top	62BU-75243502**	6454	7422	75	24	34.5	295	37
ORDERING NOTES									
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.									
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.									
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.									
	Buffet	62BU-75203503*	5844	6720	75	20	34.5	245	31
	wood doors	62BU-75243503*	5981	6879	75	24	34.5	295	37
	partial glass top	62BU-75203504**	5844	6720	75	20	34.5	245	31
		62BU-75243504**	5981	6879	75	24	34.5	295	37
ORDERING NOTES									
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list per set of two doors.									
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.									
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.									
	Buffet	62BU-75203505	4775	5493	75	20	34.5	245	31
	wood doors full wood top	62BU-75243505	4919	5657	75	24	34.5	295	37
ORDERING NOTES									
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list per set of two doors.									
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.									
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.									
		 This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.							
	Buffet	62BU-75203506	5596	6435	75	20	34.5	245	31
	wood doors full glass top	62BU-75243506	5720	6578	75	24	34.5	295	37
ORDERING NOTES									
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list per set of two doors.									
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.									

ordering procedure	code description	special features
Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features	BU - Buffet	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Buffets with wood drawers feature a cutlery drawer for serving needs.• Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.• Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of \$1454 list. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.• Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.• Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

BUFFETS

V I R T U

DESCRIPTION		MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	W	DIMENSIONS D H		SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	Buffet	62BU-75203503G*	6254	7194	75	20	34.5	245	31
	glass doors	62BU-75243503G*	6387	7346	75	24	34.5	295	37
	partial glass top	62BU-75243504G**	6254	7194	75	24	34.5	295	37
		62BU-75203504G**	6387	7346	75	20	34.5	245	31
		ORDERING NOTES Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator. Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.							
	Buffet	62BU-75203505G	5196	5974	75	20	34.5	245	31
	glass doors	62BU-75243505G	5327	6126	75	24	34.5	295	37
	full wood top								
		ORDERING NOTES Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.							
	Buffet	62BU-75203506G	5973	6869	75	20	34.5	245	31
	glass doors	62BU-75243506G	6109	7024	75	24	34.5	295	37
	full glass top								
		ORDERING NOTES Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.							
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features		code description BU - Buffet G - Glass doors		special features <ul style="list-style-type: none">Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of \$1454 list. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.					

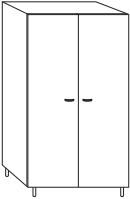

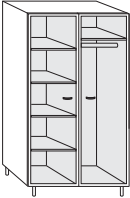
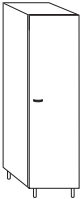
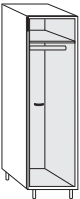
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CONFERENCE CANADA | 177

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST


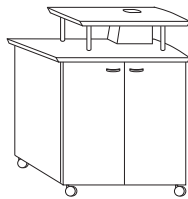

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing
WARDROBES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		W	D	H					
	Wardrobe wood doors	62WR-42247601	3990	4589	42	24	76	265	47
	ORDERING NOTES Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list. Interior is identical to wardrobe with glass doors.								
	 This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.								
	Wardrobe glass doors	62WR-42247601G	4480	5151	42	24	76	265	47
	Wardrobe wood door	62WR-21247602L	2534	2912	21	24	76	170	24
		62WR-21247602R	2534	2912	21	24	76	170	24
	ORDERING NOTES Wood door features an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.								
	Wardrobe glass door	62WR-21247602GL	2961	3406	21	24	76	170	24
		62WR-21247602GR	2961	3406	21	24	76	170	24
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features		code description WR - Wardrobe cabinet G - glass doors L - door hinged left R - door hinged right		special features <ul style="list-style-type: none">Locks are available on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".Interior wood shelves are removable.					

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

SERVER / MOBILE MEDIA CARTS

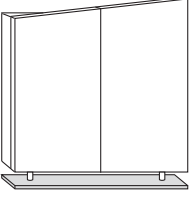
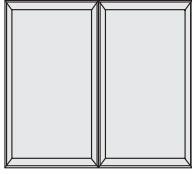
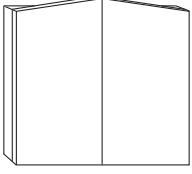
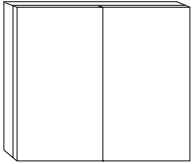
V I R T U

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST
Server Cart refuse container cutlery drawer glass serving shelf	62MSC-422435	3342	3843	36	23.5	34.5	180	23	
	ORDERING NOTES Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.								
Mobile Media Cart wood top wood doors	62MMC-402438	3057	3515	36	23.5	38.5	188	22	
	ORDERING NOTES It is recommended that Media Carts be moved by 2 people when A/V equipment is attached. Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.								
Mobile Media Cart wood top wood shelf wood doors	62MMC-402447	3210	3692	36	23.5	46.5	190	28	
	ORDERING NOTES It is recommended that Media Carts be moved by 2 people when A/V equipment is attached. Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$100 list.								
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features	code description MSC - Mobile Carts MMC - Mobile Media Cart		special features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Server Carts come with a cutlery drawer and refuse container.• Media Carts feature built in a power bar and cable slot for wire management.• Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$100 list per lock mechanism.• Mobile Media Carts will generously accommodate monitors up to 27" in size. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.• Server Cart and Media Cart top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement.						
CONFERENCE CANADA 179									

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

VISUAL BOARDS

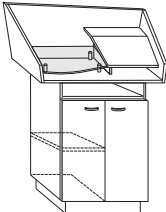
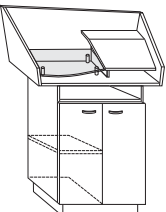
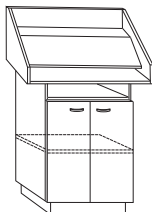
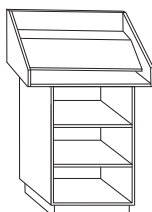
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		W	D	H					
	Visual Board	62VB-3632IGS	2885	3286	36	–	32	73	5
	inclined doors	62VB-4832IGS	3140	3572	48	–	32	93	6.5
	wood doors	62VB-4848IGS	3328	3785	48	–	48	128	10
	glass shelf								
ORDERING NOTES Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at \$175 list.									
	Visual Board	62VB-3632G	3235	3636	36	–	32	68	5
	glass doors	62VB-4832G	3593	4026	48	–	32	88	6.5
		62VB-4848G	3888	4344	48	–	48	123	10
ORDERING NOTES Visual Board includes four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at \$175 list. Flip chart and tackboard are not available on this model.									
	Visual Board	62VB-3632A	2761	3173	36	–	32	73	5.5
	gabled doors	62VB-4832A	2976	3424	48	–	32	93	7
	wood doors	62VB-4848A	3150	3620	48	–	48	128	10.5
ORDERING NOTES Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at \$175 list.									
	Visual Board	62VB-3632	2677	3076	36	–	32	71	5
	wood doors	62VB-4832	2893	3328	48	–	32	90	6.5
		62VB-4848	3048	3505	48	–	48	125	10
ORDERING NOTES Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at \$175 list.									
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Tackboard fabric (if applicable) 4. Special options/features		code description VB - Visual boards A - Gabled Doors G - Glass doors GS - Glass shelf IGS - Inclined Glass Shelf			special features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> See above for special features specific to each Visual Board. tackboard fabrics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please contact Customer Service for information on Grade 1 fabrics suitable for use on Visual Board tackboards. COM and other in-stock fabrics may be specified at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for details. 				

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

LECTERNS

V I R T U

	DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT ANIGRE		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
					W	D	H		
	Lectern floor lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors glass laptop shelf	62LN-37225011	4741	5452	37	22	50	215	25
ORDERING NOTES Lectern features grommets for wire management. Please see page 68 for details. Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.									
	Lectern mobile lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors glass laptop shelf	62LNM-37225011	4860	5588	37	22	50	215	25
ORDERING NOTES Lectern features grommets for wire management. Please see page 68 for details. Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.									
	Lectern floor lectern hardware storage hinged doors full width worksurface	62LNX-37225011	4483	5191	37	22	50	215	25
ORDERING NOTES Lectern features grommets for wire management. Please see page 68 for details. Centre shelf on this version is adjustable.									
	Lectern floor lectern open shelves full width worksurface	62LNX-37225017	4301	5008	37	22	50	205	25
ORDERING NOTES Lectern features grommets for wire management. Please see page 68 for details. Both shelves on this version are adjustable.									
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features		code description LN - Lectern LNM - Lectern (mobile) LNX - Lectern with full width shelf		special features <ul style="list-style-type: none">Lecterns are designed to accommodate microphones which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information.All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks. lectern options <ul style="list-style-type: none">Altinex Box : price of \$1041 list. Please see page 69 for more information.Power Bar : price of \$112 list.Reference Light : price of \$165 list.					

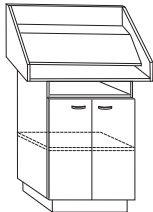
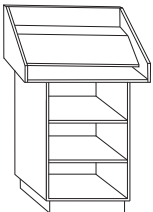

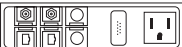
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST


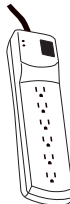
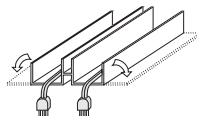
CONFERENCE CANADA | 181

SECTION 2 – Ordering and Pricing

LECTERNS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	CHERRY/MAPLE/ WALNUT		ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		W	D		H				
 Lectern mobile lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors full width worksurface	62LNXM-37225011	4646	5355	37	22	50	215	25	
ORDERING NOTES Lectern features grommets for wire management. Please see page 68 for details.									
 Lectern mobile lectern open shelves full width worksurface	62LNXM-37225017	4463	5173	37	22	50	205	25	
ORDERING NOTES Lectern features grommets for wire management. Please see page 68 for details.									
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE		DIMENSIONS					
				W	D	H			
 Logo Plate	62-LOGO-14-7	559		14	0.4	6.3			
The Satin Aluminum Logo Plate comes unattached to the Lectern. It is designed to be provided to a signage company for application of the company logo, with either a vinyl transfer or silk screening. After the signage is complete, the Logo Plate can be attached to the Lectern surface. First, determine the position that the Logo Plate is to be positioned. Remove the black plastic end caps and attach via wood screws. Once secure, snap the Logo Plate over top of the end caps to complete the installation.									
<hr/>									
Altinex Box	-	1126		-	-	-			
ORDERING NOTES Please mention clearly on order if Altinex is to be added to lectern									
									
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Wood species and finish (page 70) 3. Metal finish (page 76) 4. Special options/features		code description LNXM - Lectern with full length shelf (mobile)		special features <ul style="list-style-type: none">Lecterns are designed to accommodate microphones which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information.All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks. lectern options <ul style="list-style-type: none">Altinex Box : price of \$1041 list. Please see page 69 for more information.Power Bar : price of \$112 list.Reference Light : price of \$165 list.					

DESCRIPTION		MODEL	PRICE
	Whip Cord	62EX	121
ORDERING NOTES A short extension cord with standard male/female 3 prong head at either end. Enables Connexus™ use with large transformers, such as the Polycom conference phone, to connect externally from the module.			
	Power Bar	62PWR01	121
ORDERING NOTES Power bars feature a 6' long cord, 6 AC power outlets and a circuit breaker. Power bars can be added to table bases, Media Cabinets and Lecterns. Power bars are standard on Media Carts.			
	Wire Management Trough	62WM-48	54
ordering procedure Please specify the following: 1. Product model number 2. Special options/features	code description EX - Whip cord PWR - Power bar	special features • See above for special features specific to Accessories.	

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 3 – Installation Instructions

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Single Section with Dais, Forza Square & Oblique**C O M P O N E N T S**

- 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
- 8 per Dais/Oblique base
 - 12 per Verso/Forza Square base

**T O O L S R E Q U I R E D**

5/32" Allen Key or driver

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

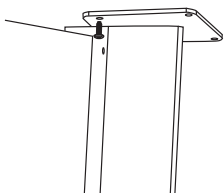
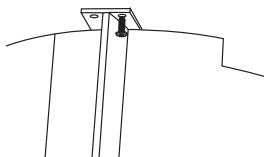
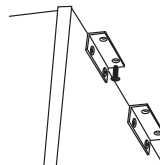
P R O C E D U R E

1. Unpack table and all base(s). Find all of the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases).

MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

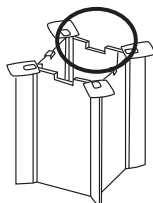
2. Put base(s) in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Place over base(s). Align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top.

3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with Allen key or power driver.

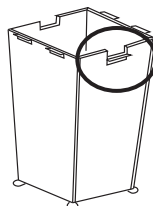
**Forza****Dais****Oblique**

4. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.



cut outs face towards
centre of table



door faces towards
centre of table

CAUTION:

TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Open Visio

C O M P O N E N T S

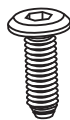
- A) 3/4" hex drive bolt (112164)
- 6 per Forza Leg
 - + 16 per joint

- B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
- 3 per joint

- C) Fastener rod (11687)

T O O L S R E Q U I R E D

- 5/32" Allen Key or driver



IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

P R O C E D U R E

1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases).

MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Place single end section table upside down onto a soft surface. See figure 1.

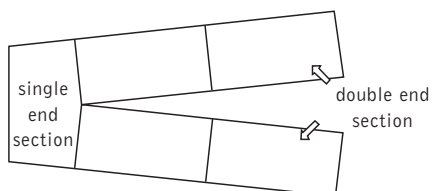


Figure 1

3. Fasten six bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
4. Stand end section upright.
5. Place centre table sections upside down onto a soft surface. Identify top section number coding on bottom of sections that is the same as the single end section.
6. Fasten two bases to the top on the other end from the location found in step 5. See figure 2. Insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

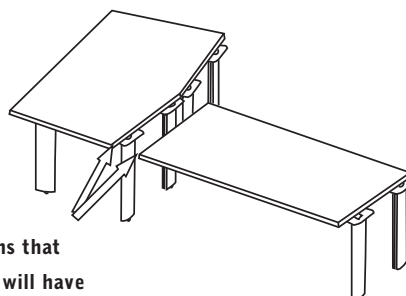


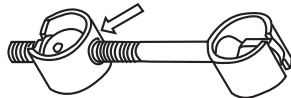
Figure 2

**Sections that
attach will have
same coding on underside**

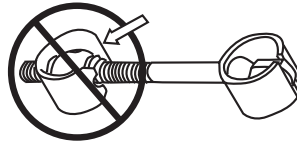
SECTION 3 – Installation Instructions

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

7. Stand centre section upright and attach to appropriate side of single end section. Insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
8. Repeat steps 5-7 for double end sections.
9. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 3. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



correctly installed



incorrectly installed

Figure 3

10. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten.
11. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and base plate bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.
12. Attach modesty panels with L-brackets and screws provided.
13. Attach wire management extrusion to modesty panels with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION:

TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Single Section with Forza Legs or Panels



C O M P O N E N T S

- 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
- 6 per leg/12 per panel

T O O L S R E Q U I R E D

- 5/32" Allen Key or driver

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

P R O C E D U R E

1. Unpack table and all bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) **MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.**
2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. As shown in Figure 1, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the table and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. **THE BLACK PLASTIC EXTRUSION FACES TOWARDS THE CENTRE OF THE TABLE.**

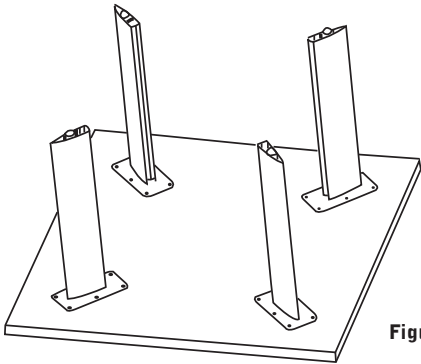


Figure 1

3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
4. Flip assembled table over.
5. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION:

TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

SECTION 3 – Installation Instructions

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Multi-Section with Forza Legs or Panels

COMPONENTS

- A) 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
- 16 per joint
- + (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)

- B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
- 3 per joint

- C) Fastener rod (11687)

- D) Channel bracket
- per joint

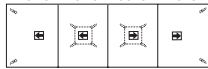
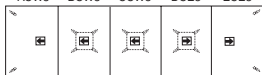
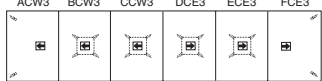
TOOLS REQUIRED

- 5/32" Allen Key or driver

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ components, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.)
MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.
2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.
3. For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

Top	Top Lengths	Assembly Order	
		Before Flipping	After Flipping
ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3 	168	ACW3-BCW3	ACW3/BCW3-CCE3/DCE3
	192	CCE3-DCE3	
ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3 	216	ACW3-BCW3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3 CCW3-DCE3/ECE3
	240	DCE3-ECE3	
ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3 FCE3 	264	ACW3-BCW3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3/DCE3 CCW3-DCE3-ECE3/FCE3
	288	ECE3-FCE3	
		CCW3-DCE3	

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

4. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



Figure 1

5. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten
6. As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets (D) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the 3/4" bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent cross-threading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.

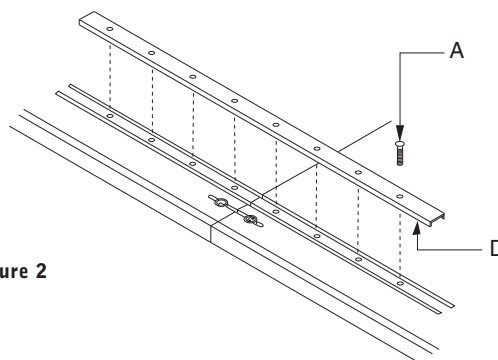


Figure 2

7. As shown in Figure 3, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the outer table sections and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

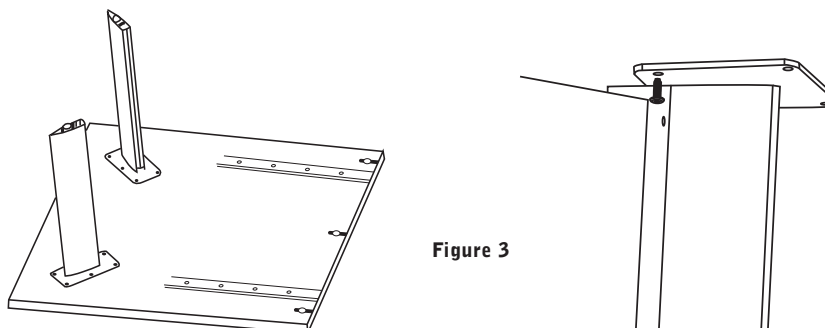


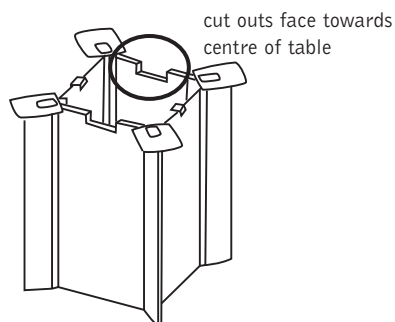
Figure 3

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 3 – Installation Instructions

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

8. If table has centre bases put bases in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Flip all assembled table sections over and place over centre bases (if required). Repeat steps 4-6 (if required) for sections not already attached.



9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.
10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION:

TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Multi-Section with Dais, Verso, Forza Square & Rectangle and Oblique

COMPONENTS

TOOLS REQUIRED



- A) 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
• 16 per joint
+ (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)

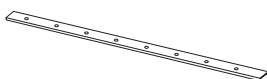
5/32" Allen Key or driver



- B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
• 3 per joint



- C) Fastener rod (11687)



- D) Channel bracket
• per joint

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.
2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.
3. For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

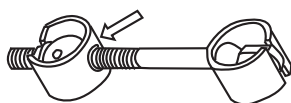
Top	Top Lengths	Assembly Order	
		Before Flipping	After Flipping
	168	ACW3-BCW3	ACW3/BCW3-CCE3/DCE3
	192	CCE3-DCE3	
	216	ACW3-BCW3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3
	240	DCE3-ECE3	CCW3-DCE3/ECE3
	264	ACW3-BCW3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3/DCE3
	288	ECE3-FCE3 CCW3-DCE3	CCW3/DCE3-ECE3/FCE3

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

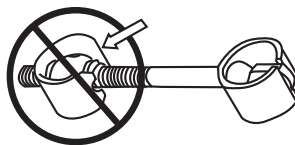
SECTION 3 – Installation Instructions

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

4. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



correctly installed



incorrectly installed

Figure 1

5. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten
6. As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets (D) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the 3/4" bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent cross-threading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.

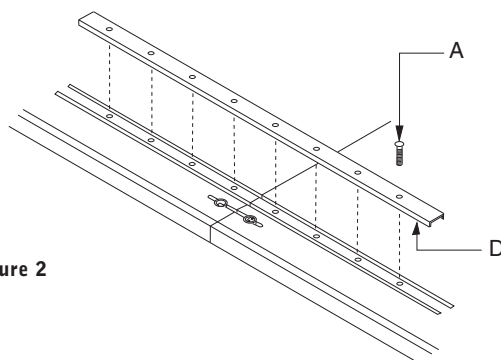
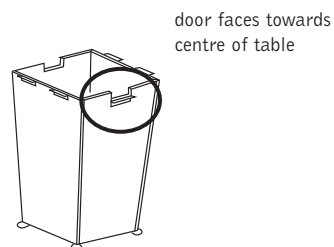
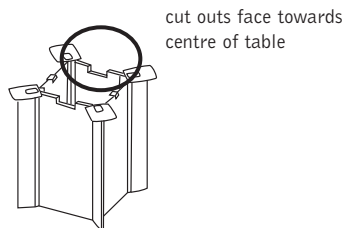
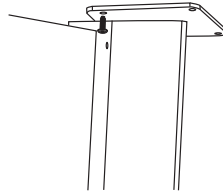


Figure 2

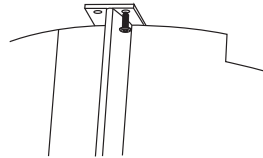
7. Put bases in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Flip all assembled table sections over and place over bases. Repeat steps 4-6 (if required) for sections not already attached.



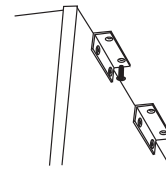
8. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.



Forza Square
Forza Rectangle
Verso



Dais



Oblique

9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.
10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION:

TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CONNEXUS™ INTERFACE INSTALLATION

We recommend that you place the table on a soft surface

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

Tools Required:

Drill with driver bits or screwdriver

Utility Knife (if required)

INSTALLATION

1. Identify ALL the connexus locations on the top sections and connexus cartons. (They will be labeled with a green tag to indicate the location within the table. For example, ACW3. See Figure 1. Place the cartons (containing the connexus Interface) with the same coded top section carton.
2. Open the top carton that corresponds with the carton that these instructions came from and then remove protective packaging from both top and interface.

Do each interface and top section one at a time to prevent mixing interfaces.

3. After unpacking, place the top section with the bottom facing up on a soft surface as to not damage the top.
4. Place the tongue of the corresponding interface into aluminum extrusion in top, see Fig. 2a. Aligning the electrical components in the interface over the door hinge on the aluminum components in the top. The door hinge side of the connexus is labeled with the location code, see Fig. 2b. Screw interface to inserts in the table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
5. Align the u-shaped cutouts in the coverbox with the electrical components in the interface. Pass the power cord thru one of the u-shaped cutouts. The large flat face of the interface should line up flush with the large opening in the coverbox. Screw coverbox to table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
6. Repeat steps 3 to 5 for each location.
7. Assemble top according to Assembly instructions provided.
8. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table. Trough may need to be cut to length. Align the extrusion with the bases and/or the cutout in the coverbox as required with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service



Figure 1

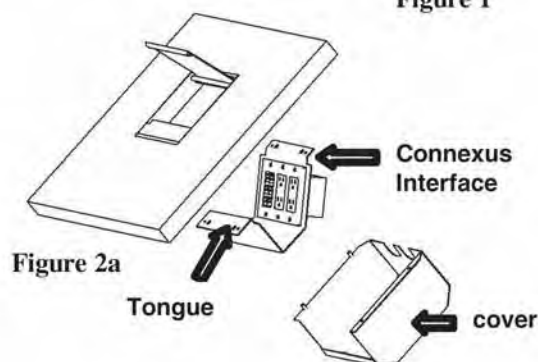


Figure 2a



Figure 2b

Door hinge



Figure 3

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

On-site RJ45 wire instructions

Category 6 Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

INTRODUCTION: Leviton Telcom eXtreme 6 products are designed to work as a system to achieve proposed Category 6 component level performance. The Leviton eXtreme 6 Cabling System consists of eXtreme 6 connectors and eXtreme patch cords, as well as "gigabit-rated" cable from a Leviton eXtreme cable partner. If Category 5 components are substituted for eXtreme components, a lesser performance level can be expected.

SAFETY INFORMATION

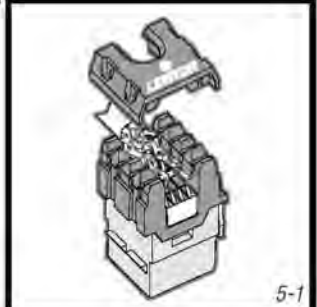
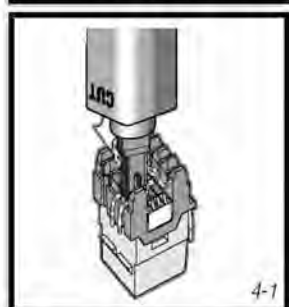
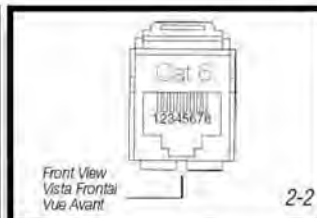
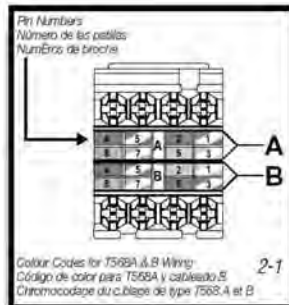
1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank filler.


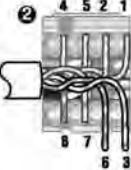
IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

1. Read and understand all instructions.
2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
3. Do not use this product near water—e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS.

1. Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly. Connector should pop out.
2. Remove about 2" of jacket from cable.
3. Determine which wiring scheme (T568A or T568B) and note the associated colour codes on the label located between the IDC connector slots. The label also includes connector pin numbers. Refer to Fig 2-1 & 2-2.
4. Route the wires for termination as shown in Fig 3-1. Terminate one pair at a time starting from the side of cable entry. Terminating each pair after placement will prevent crushing the inside pairs with a punchdown tool (not supplied). Lay cable in so that jacket touches edge of connector as shown.*
5. Using a 110 style impact tool set to "low" impact (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. Maintain wire pair twisting as close as possible to the IDC contact (Must be 1/4" or closer). Use the cutting side of the tool to trim the excess wire flush with the connector body. See Fig 4-1.
6. Place the caps over the terminated wires for secure connection and added strain relief. See Fig 5-1.
7. Insert connector assembly into Connexus interface. Note the "UP" position of the connector.



T568A & T568B Wiring Standards - Connector Pin/Colour Assignments			
Normativas de cableado T568A y T568B - Patillas de conexión/Asignaciones de colores			
Normes de câblage T568A et T568B - Attributions broche / couleur des connecteurs			
CABLE ENTRY FROM LEFT Entrada de cable desde la izquierda Entrée de câble par la gauche		CABLE ENTRY FROM RIGHT Entrada de cable desde la derecha Entrée de câble par la droite	
 T568A	5 WHITE/BLUE	Blanco/Azul	Blanc/Bleu
	4 BLUE/WHITE	Azul/Blanco	Bleu/Blanc
	3 WHITE/ORANGE	Blanco/Naranja	Blanc/Orange
	6 ORANGE/WHITE	Naranja/Blanco	Orange/Blanc
	1 WHITE/GREEN	Blanco/Verde	Blanc/Vert
	2 GREEN/WHITE	Verde/Blanco	Vert/Blanc
	7 WHITE/BROWN	Blanco/Café	Blanc/Brun
	8 BROWN/WHITE	Café/Blanco	Brun/Blanc
 T568B	5 WHITE/BLUE	Blanco/Azul	Blanc/Bleu
	4 BLUE/WHITE	Azul/Blanco	Bleu/Blanc
	1 WHITE/ORANGE	Blanco/Naranja	Blanc/Orange
	2 ORANGE/WHITE	Naranja/Blanco	Orange/Blanc
	3 WHITE/GREEN	Blanco/Verde	Blanc/Vert
	6 GREEN/WHITE	Verde/Blanco	Vert/Blanc
	7 WHITE/BROWN	Blanco/Café	Blanc/Brun
	8 BROWN/WHITE	Café/Blanco	Brun/Blanc

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

On site RJ11 wire instructions

Voice grade Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

SAFETY INFORMATION

1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank filler.

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

1. Read and understand all instructions.
 2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
 3. Do not use this product near water—e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
 4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.
- SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS.

Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly. Connector should pop out.

Remove jacket from cable.

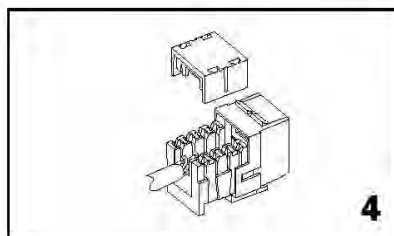
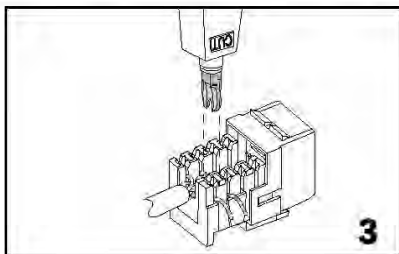
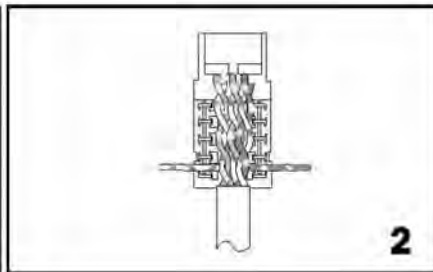
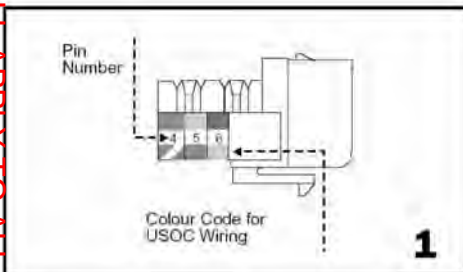
Check jack termination label (located on sides of jack) for wiring standard and associated colour codes. The label also includes jack pin numbers. (Figure 1)

Route the wires for termination as shown in Figure 2.

Using a 110 style punchdown tool (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. With the cutting edge of the tool to the outside, trim the excess wire flush with the jack body. (Figure 3)

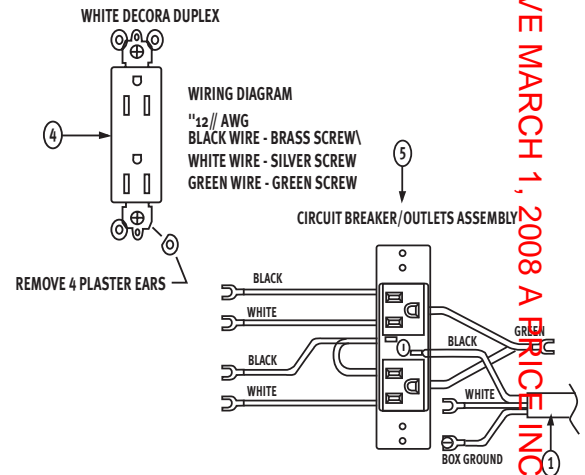
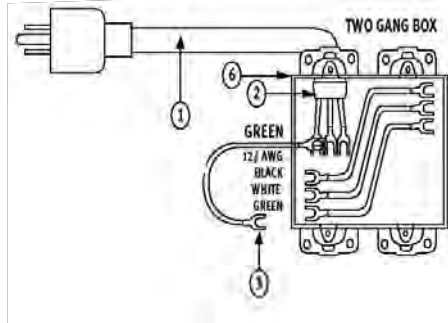
Place the cap over the termination wires for secure connection and added strain relief. (Figure 4)

Insert connector assembly into Connexus interface. Note the "UP" position of the connector.



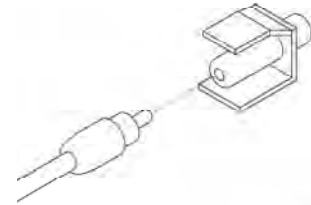
On site electrical outlet wire schematic

1. Power supply
2. Strain relief
3. Fork terminal
4. Duplex receptacles
5. Outlet with breaker assembly
6. Handy box



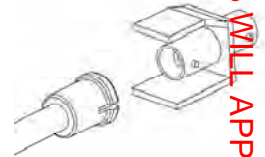
On site RCA cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (RCA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.



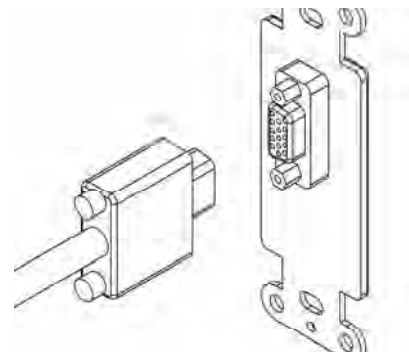
On site BNC cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (BNC cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.



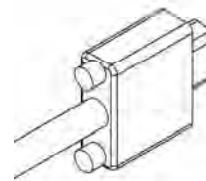
On site 15 PIN HD cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (VGA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.



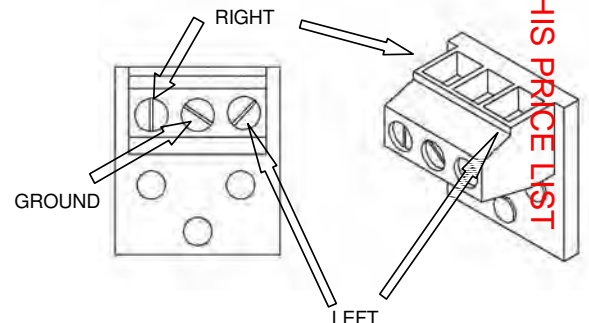
On site DB-9 cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (Serial cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.



On site MINI STEREO wiring hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (shielded 2 conductor cable is not supplied).
2. Remove about 1" of the wire jacket and about 1/4" of insulation from each wire.
3. Insert wire into terminal block and tighten with a 3/32" flat screw driver. See Fig. 1.
4. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

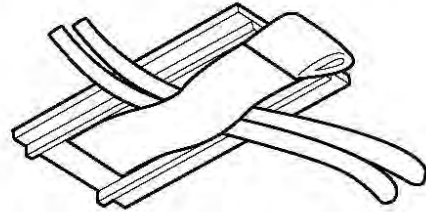
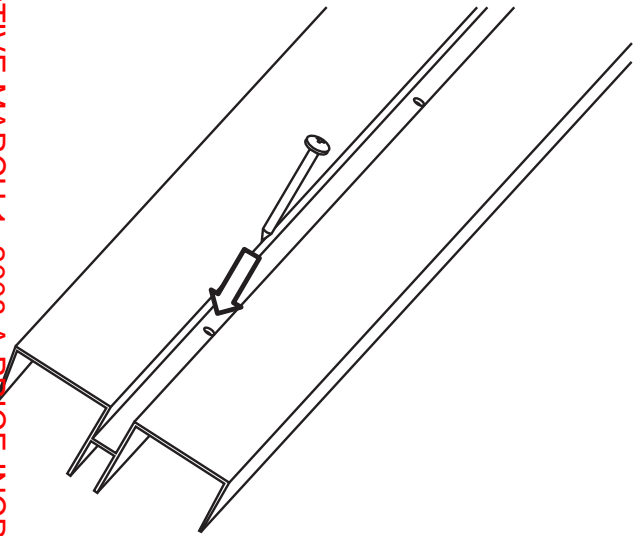


EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 3 – Installation Instructions

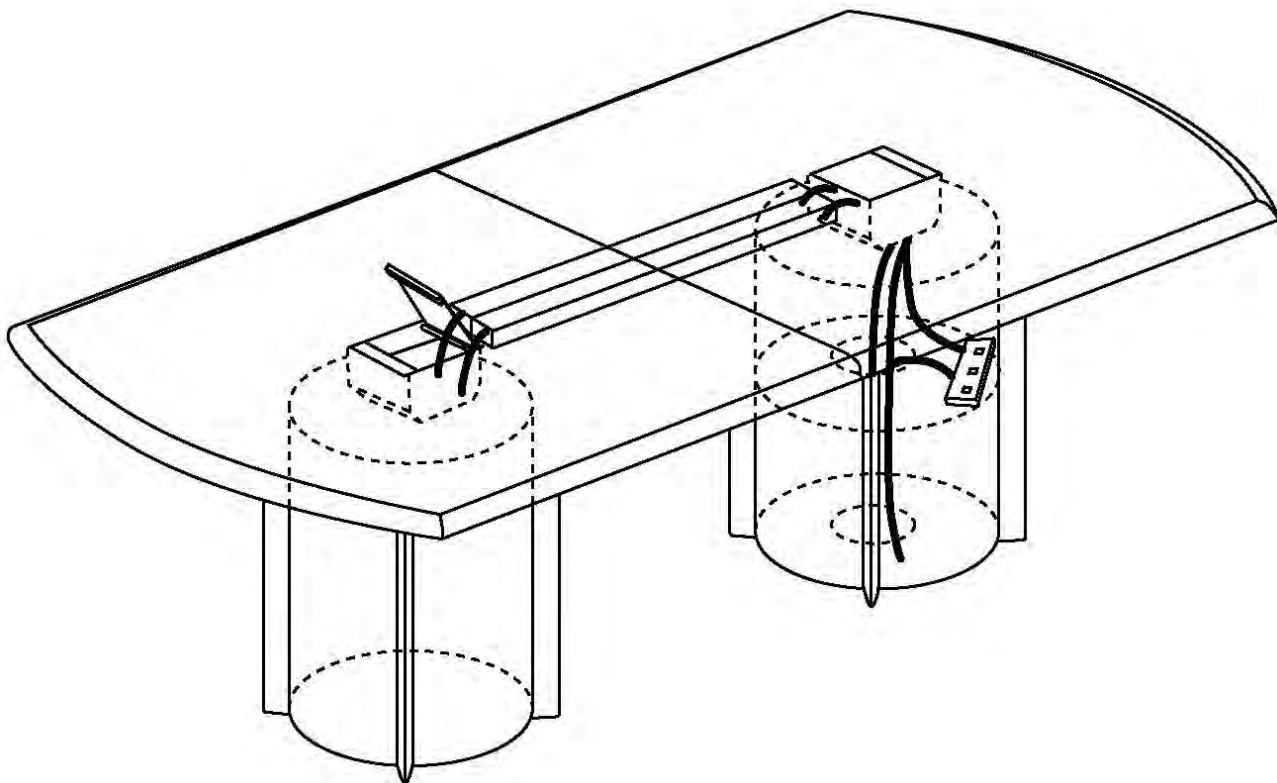
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

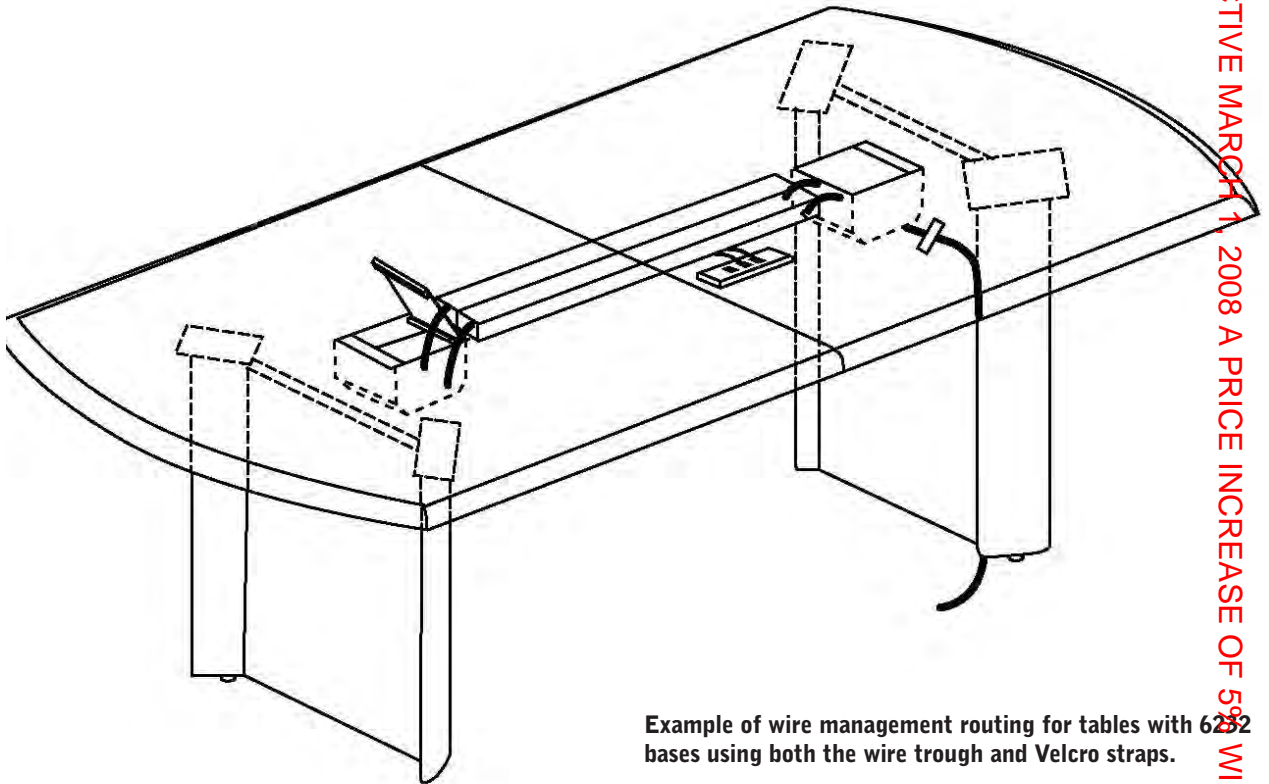


Velcro wire management strap. Used with 6232 & 6238 bases.

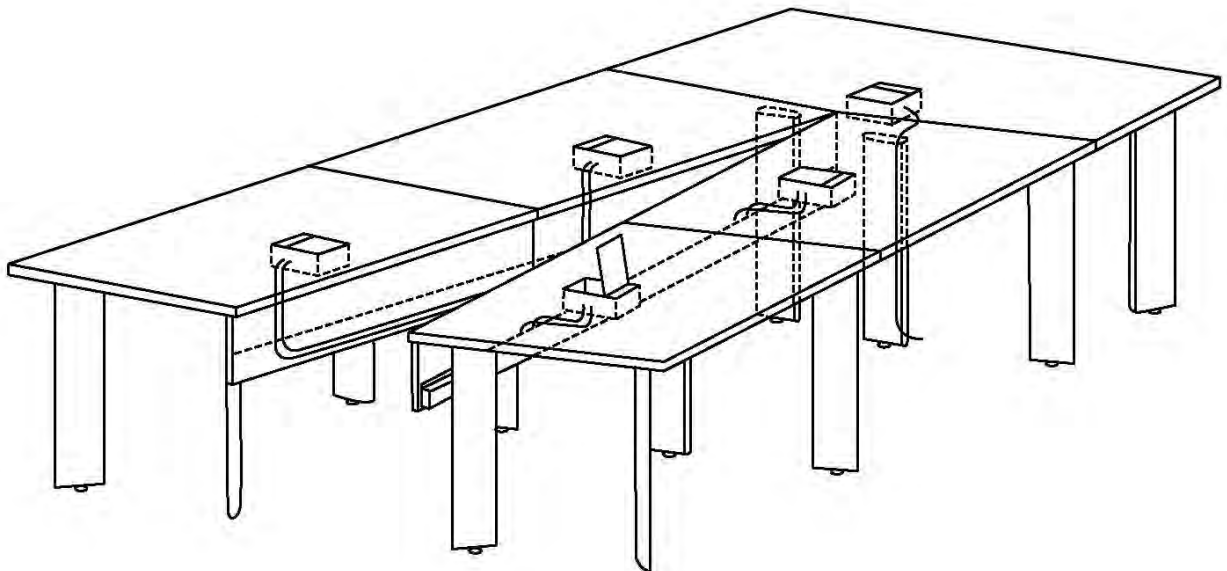
Wire Trough. Used when two or more connexus boxes are installed and with all bases. Trough may need to be cut.



Example of wire management routing for table with 6230 bases using wire trough. Similar routing will work for tables 6234 and 6237 bases.



Example of wire management routing for tables with bases using both the wire trough and Velcro straps.



Example of wire management routing for Open Visio tables using the wire trough.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SECTION 3 – Installation Instructions

CONFERENCE TABLE ORDERING CHARTS

Conference Table Ordering Chart**VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration**

Conference Top Model # Base Model #'s	Base Qty	Price for Top and Base(s)		
Species	Finish		Edge Profile	Metal Finish
Connexus™ Location(s)	Connexus™ Model #(s)	Price	Monument Location(s)	Other
			Total List \$	

VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration

Conference Top Model # Base Model #'s	Base Qty	Price for Top and Base(s)		
Species	Finish		Edge Profile	Metal Finish
Connexus™ Location(s)	Connexus™ Model #(s)	Price	Monument Location(s)	Other
			Total List \$	

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Conference Table Ordering Chart

VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration

Conference Top Model # Base Model #'s	Base Qty	Price for Top and Base(s)		
Species	Finish	Edge Profile	Metal Finish	
Connexus™ Location(s)	Connexus™ Model #(s)	Price	Monument Location(s)	Other
			Total List \$	

VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration

Conference Top Model # Base Model #'s	Base Qty	Price for Top and Base(s)		
Species	Finish	Edge Profile	Metal Finish	
Connexus™ Location(s)	Connexus™ Model #(s)	Price	Monument Location(s)	Other
			Total List \$	

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

VIDEOCONFERENCING GLOSSARY**Standard Industry Terms****Algorithm**

Compresses voice, video and data signals through telephone lines.

ATM

(Asynchronous Transfer Mode) A high speed networking technology that is able to carry voice, video, data and facsimile simultaneously.

Broadband

Alternative to regular telephone line, used to provide exceptional voice quality.

CODEC

A compressor/decompressor that squeezes video and audio data to fit narrow digital networks.

DTV

Refers to commercial ISDN videoconferencing systems.

FPS

(Frames Per Second) An indicator of screen refresh speed.

KBPS

Measures telephone line speed.

Internet

A network of computer networks that share protocols and address space.

ISDN

(Integrated Service Digital Network) A digital telephone line which allows transmission of voice, video and data.

JPEG

(Joint Picture Experts Group) Standard compressed still image.

LAN

(Local Area Network) A linked data network used to allow computer users to share information.

MCU

(Multipoint Control Unit) Also known as "Bridge", it is used to conduct multipoint conferences.

Multipoint

Videoconferencing where more than two sites are participating in one call.

MPEG

(Moving Picture Experts Group) Standard moving picture coding for Internet transmissions.

NETBIOS

(Network Basic Input/Output System) Enables IBM based PCs to communicate and have access to a network.

PIP

(Picture In Picture) Monitor that has the ability to produce a second, smaller picture on the same screen.

Point-to-point

Videoconferencing where only two sites are participating in a call.

Transmission Speed

Speed at which video is transmitted based on the speed of the telephone line.

VIRTU GLOSSARY**Altinex**

A leading manufacturer of audio/visual communication devices. The Altinex box, featured as an option in VIRTU Lecterns, provides the presenter with superior power and data solutions.

Ampere or Amps

Ampere is the unit of measure of electrical current flow in a circuit.

CSA US

One of North America's largest electrical standard-development and product-certification organizations.

Connexus™

Krug's tabletop interface module. Connexus™ can be situated at various locations on VIRTU conference tables. Connexus™ modules are recessed into tabletop grommets and their glass or aluminum covers lie flat to the table surface. Connexus™ is available in a wide variety of power and data configurations to suit users and are designed to be easily configured to adapt to new or different technology. They can also be ordered as empty blanks, for on-site configuration.

Daisy Chaining

Connecting two or more electrical units by wiring them from one to another with a single cord that is connected to one power source. VIRTU's Connexus™ modules do not use this method as it may cause an unsafe connection. Daisy chaining may also result in a reduction in transmission speed for video and data connections.

Hardwired

A hardwired connection is typically performed by a certified electrician with listed materials in accordance with national and local codes and regulations in effect at the building site. Markets such as New York and Chicago require on-site configuring and installation of all electrical components. A Connexus™ module can usually be assembled by a qualified installer.

Halogen Light

A bright yet soft and warm light source used in VIRTU Display Cabinets.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Monument

The floor or wall mounted receptacle that will be the power and/or data source for various multimedia equipment being used on VIRTU Conference tables.

Plug-and-Play

Describes how peripherals can be easily connected and used right away. VIRTU's Connexus™ modules make these connections fast and simple.

PVC Insert

This wire manager is concealed within the Forza Leg base and Forza Panel base and provides wire channeling from Connexus™ modules to the floor.

Receptacle Outlet

Outlet in an electrical distribution system that provides access to an electrical circuit.

UL

(Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.) A privately owned testing company which conducts tests of mechanical and electrical products to ensure standards are met.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

N O T E S

N O T E S

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

N O T E S

I N D E X

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

2	General Information
4	Wood Finishes Tackboard Fabrics
5	Customer's Own Material
7	KrugExpress
12	Millennium
22	Stratford
27	Conference Power Management
28	Power Box Upcharges
29	Connexus™ Power Management
44	Nexus
46	Can Can

VIRTU CONFERENCING

Introduction and Overview

49	Fueling Creativity
50	The Verso Table
51	VIRTU & Videoconferencing

Section 1 - Communication Planning

54	Connexus™
60	Wire Management
66	Media Cabinet Wiring Sample
67	Media Cart Wiring Sample
68	Lectern Wiring Sample

VIRTU CONFERENCING, *continued*

Section 2 - Ordering & Pricing

70	General Product Overview
79	VIRTU Conference Room Sample Layouts
84	Conference Table Pricing, Model Numbers and Specifications
118	Connexus™ / VIRTU Conference Power Management
123	Connexus™ Location Charts
135	Floor Monument Locations
155	Conference Table Ordering Chart Sample
156	Media Cabinets
167	Display Cabinets
171	Storage Cabinets
174	Credenzas
176	Buffets
178	Wardrobes
179	Server / Media Carts
180	Visual Boards
181	Lecterns
183	Accessories

Section 3 - Installation Instructions

184	Installation Instructions
200	Conference Table Ordering Charts
202	Glossary